

MATERIAL RECEIVED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY  
HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: HALPERIN, MAURICE HYMAN  
(VOL. III)  
201-128561

INCLUSIVE DATES: Jan 56 - Sept 57

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

ROOM: \_\_\_\_\_

DELETIONS, IF ANY: [~~Maurice Hyman Halperin. (Jun. 15, 2023). Jan. 1956 to Sep. 1957, JFK Assassination Records - 2023 Additional Documents Release, Doc. No. 104-10172-10108, File No. 90T01357A. National Archives. Source: <https://www.archives.gov/files/research/jfk/releases/2023/104-10172-10108.pdf>]~~]

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
3/7/78	3/7/78	Betsy Wolf	Betsy Wolf
19 MAY	-	JOHANNA SMITH	Johanna Smith
23 MAY	23 MAY	"	"

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

EE

Vol

28561

FBI Report dated 25 Sept. 57 Re: Halperin  
State telegram 17 Sept 57 from Mex. City, No. 946  
FBI Report May 24, 57 Re: Erna Regnet Wicker, was.  
FBI Report 22 March 57 Re: Samuel J. NOVICK, was.  
FBI Report 29 Aug 56 Re: Samuel J. NOVICK, with aliases  
FBI Report 28 Aug 56 Re: Edith Frieda Halperin, aka  
Mrs. Maurice H. Halperin  
FBI Report 1 Aug 56 Re: Maurice Hyman Halperin  
FBI Report 27 Jan 56 Re: Lani Moerkesh Stouman  
FBI Report 18 March 56 Re: May Brooks  
FBI Report 27 Feb 56 Re: Maurice H. Halperin  
FBI Report 12 Jan 56 Re: Margaret Maltz, was  
FBI Report 5 Jan 56 Re: Samuel J. Novick, was  
FBI Report 4 Jan 56 from New York  
Re: Sonja Strand, was

THIRD AGENCY DOCUMENTS

To Macrofilm  
Date: 10 Feb 70

DFB-92038, 25 Sep 57

201-128 561

sent to Analyzed  
Date: 10 Feb 70

DFB-67124, 1 Aug 56 201-129561

MEXI-081, 29 Aug 57 201-129561

OWT-92210, 20 Sep 57 201-129561

HALPERIN, Maurice

American born 3 Mar. 1906, Boston  
Passed info to an agent of St Security. Subj in the GREGG  
RY Case. Belong to the Mary Price Group in Wash. D.C.  
Informant has advised that Subj and Luis QUINTANILLA DEL  
VALLE (see card) were social adq in 1946.  
DFB-20877, 8 Pent. 1952, 201-19077-2

Informant advised that Subj and Luis QUINTANILLA DEL VALLE  
in contact in April and June 1952. DFB-24530, 16 Feb. 1953  
201-19077-8

Subj acquaintance of David WANC (see card)  
DFB-24969, 9 Mar. 53, 201-1537-25

Subj dismissed from position with Boston University after  
his suspension in November 53. Univ. spokesman said Prof.  
Halp was last heard of in Mexico City. Ref: NY Times Jan  
8, 1954. (See SR/CE dossier also Gregory Case.)

HALPERIN and wife travelled to Zurich to Lugano on  
25-Oct 58, telephoned Prague from Lugano and spoke in  
Spanish to fnu STERN, stated he attempting obtain Czech  
visa and hoped to see Sterns soon. Returned Zurich on  
29 Oct. As of 2 Nov he still there. INANITIONS state  
he is running low on funds and there is every indication  
he intends to remain in Csecho indefinitely.  
IN 21415, 2 Nov 58.

HALPERIN, Maurice  
DOB: 3 March 1906

Subj. and wife Edith, born 6 July 1907 entered Austria  
from Switzerland on 10 Nov 58 with Czech visas, crossed  
into CSR on 11 Nov 58.

IN 29931, 22 Nov 58

201-12

8 Sep 52 - 22 Nov 58

201-128561

WHI 37114

✓ HALPERIN, Edith (Mrs. Maurice HALPERIN) (CHAYFOWL) (Edith Frisch HALPERIN)

# 201-128561

Subject is the wife of Maurice HALPERIN.

Subject will tutor Bobby STERN in Math on 9 Apr 57. (MEKL-144, 10 Apr 57 in STERN CASE FILE)

Subject was dropped as teacher, American schools; action taken by school authorities on own action. (MEKL-27, 19 Sept 57 in ~~STERN~~ CASE FILE) HALPERIN

Subject was granted authorization to work as a teacher, by the Mexican Government, for the American School Foundation, as an English teacher, on 21 Apr 55. Subject is known to associate with members of the American Communist Party in Mexico, see document for personalities. (DPB-69845, 23 Aug 56 in EDITH HALPERIN 201-128561 FILE)

28 Aug 56 - 19 Sep 57

LCMAYFOWL

FILE IN 201

201-128561

LCMAYFOWL cards prepared by CI/SID

RAMON, Marice

-1- LCMAYFOWL cards prepared by CI/SID

On 11 Feb 57, Subject, Communist, Telephone STERK and said that he could visit STERK at their home at 7100 hours. (MEX-174, 15 Feb 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

Story of STERK's subpoena on English page "Excelsior" on 22 Feb 57. Several calls from friends of STERK's concerning amount when was Subject. (MEX-174, 27 Feb 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

STERK and Subject met at the Continental restaurant for a talk at 8:00 hours on 5 Mar 57. (MEX-174, 6 Mar 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

Subject is called "TOM" by wife, Rita. Subject plans to spend weekend at Cuernavaca, at STERK place. Subject and wife even sleep friends than previously evidenced. (MEX-174, 5 Apr 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

On 15 Apr, STERK told Subject he had "heard from my cousin" who lives in Chicago, and had asked his cousin to get in touch with David HALPERIN, who also lives in Chicago at International House. Topic concerned financial matters involving the two in Chicago. (MEX-174, 17 Apr 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

Subject called Subject to obtain Mrs. MURKIN's new address; Subject did not remember number, but gave SCOTT directions. (MEX-174, 26 Apr 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

Subject was one of group invited to dinner on 20 Apr at home of Mrs. MICHEN; others are Luis SANCHEZ, Carlos SCOTT, and RAMON and MIVAS, and P. O'CONNOR. STERK appears financing David Halperin in school. (MEX-174, 27 Apr 57, STERK case File)

RAMON, Marice

ALMAYFOWL

Alfred, in talking to Marice while at his office, stated "The professor is here" and "is very busy still, mostly attending to things". (The professor is Subject.) (MEX-174, 3 May 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

Subject and wife accepted an invitation to dinner at the STERKs, on 16 May, along with other couples. (MEX-174, 16 May 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

On 10 May, Subject called STERK, advised that 3 Canadian musicians were at his home who were recommended by Sol SLOVACH. Stated that they were in Mexico to study under Tony KAMARICH (at Dallas Artee) who had come to town. (MEX-174, 21 May 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

On 25 May, Subject advised Marice STERK that he was writing Marice's "future B.A. publisher" who plans to be in Mexico on visit; Subject plans "little dinner party" on 5 June for publisher, wife STERK. (MEX-174, 30 May 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

On 3 June, J. MICHEN accepted dinner invite, at Subject's home evening 5 June; STERK and MIVAS and all known An. Coedre will be there. MICHEN advised Subject he wished to get Leon FELDE, Spanish couple poet in Mexico to do some recordings of matter poetry. (MEX-174, 4 June 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

On 9 June, conversation between J. MICHEN and Subject included Subject's story of involvement with Doctor WHITE, MICHEN story of FBI interrog & attempt recruitment of MICHEN. (MEX-174, 6 June 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

ALMAYFOWL

Subject and wife (Marice) to give STERK's Communist positions over weekend. Both MICHEN and wife STERK told Subject that Subject is to give checks when she makes them out. SCOTT said that Alfred STERK left Subject 20 grand name of instructions to read which took him two hours to read. (MEX-174, 24 Jun 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

Both MICHEN and wife STERK, from phone call with Marice STERK, that the lease on the STERK's home in Cuernavaca cannot be broken. Dan SANCHEZ has lease, but says Subject will be only name on it. (MEX-174) Subject has frequently used STERK's house in Cuernavaca. Subject noted Subject's "Lambert" name loan of tickets reservation card and of note on which was typed "Marice Halperin, Maxwell number 360 P.O. Box, Colonia Roma, Mexico City, Mexico." (MEX-174, 24 Jun 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

Reservations made on 7 July for 4 persons confirmed by Rafael MORALES Esq; reserv. cancelled and changed, on 10 July, to 3 STERKs and Marice MICHEN; cancelled. All reservations and changes made via Santa Anna and Contella given as "care of MICHEN" at telephone 2400000, which is telephone of Carlos MORALES husband of Santa. (MEX-174, 3 Aug 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

An article in "Times Noticias", 21 July stated a Marice HALPERIN (sic) is alleged to have arranged "corruptive exit from Mexico of the STERKs". (MEX-174, 3 Aug 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

On 25 Aug 57 Subject called both MICHENFIELD; both said had "just received telegram" obviously from STERK; stated "they are fine" and cable "gives an address" and "he wants something sent there". Subject said this "calls for 'MICHENFIELD'" which both say she understands. (MEX-174, 27 Aug 57 in STERK CASE FILE)

15 746 57-  
3/Jan 58

201  
128561

HALPERIN, Maurice

1. LCMAYFOUR

It was reported on 18 Aug 57, that Mexi Pres. and Minister of Interior studying case of Subject with view of denying Mexi citizenship and deporting Subject. Fernando RAMIREZ Hernandez said Subject's file had been picked for "Jefe" and investigation of Subject underway. (MEXI-109, 30 Aug 57 in STERN CASE FILE)

See 100A-7706, 21 Aug 57 in KROCKI case file for details on KROCKI-HALPERIN conversation on 7 Jan 57, concerning brief run down on Subject's life.

Leon MAYER stated that in Aug 57, if Subject introduced him to the STERNs at Subject's residence in Mexico City. MAYER said that at this time, Subject worked for him as manager and representative of his factory, "Miladoe A.S.C.". (100A-7013, 28 Aug 57, in STERN CASE FILE)

Mexican newspaper "Ultimas Noticias", dated 2 Sept 57, states Mexican authorities expect to apprehend Subject any moment. States will expel Subject from Mexico because of his help in obtaining passage for STERNs to Prague. Believes Subject liaison for US Comies and Mexican elements. (MEXI-118, 8 Sept 57 in HALPERIN CASE FILE)

It is reported, on 13 Sept 57, that Subject was working as an Economist for Mexican Government. It was later reported, on that on 17 Sept 57, Subject was discharged by Financiera Nacional. Subject's wife dropped as teacher American school. (MEXI-17), 19 Sept 57 in STERN CASE FILE

FILE ON

HALPERIN, Maurice

2. LCMAYFOUR

Subject told Ralph SCOTT that musician friend from MICARELLI had agreed to take duffle-bag to Illinois and then send by railway express to unspecified destination. Ralph is to pick up dufflebag and deliver to MICARELLI instead of to Subject. Subject stated to a Mrs Charles that MICARELLI agreed to take dufflebag to Peoria, Ill. Bag would come from this person to Charles. Charles then to send dufflebag via Railway Express to Rabbi HILKEL, Osborn, 8 Dehah Place, Morristown, N.J. (MEXI-061, 23 Aug 57 in HALPERIN CASE FILE)

Subject and Frederick VANDERSILT (FIELD?) seem to have left Mexico where they met occupying their homes. (MEXI-2010, 18 Oct 57 in STERN CASE FILE)

Subject still in Mexico as of 17 Oct 57. Subject spends weekends in STERN Cuernavaca home. (MEXI-403, 18 Oct 57 in HALPERIN CASE FILE)

Following phone call from Moscow by STERN to Ruth HILKSHFIELD on 7 Oct, STERN immediately called bank, notifying signatories of Subject and NOVICK on checks. ROTOLA and HILKSHFIELD planned to meet Subject morning of 17 Oct saying he no longer signing checks. (MEXI-421, 13 Oct 57 in STERN CASE FILE)

Subject made appointment for typhoid vaccination on 21 Oct with Dr. David BRUCELLOVSKY. (MEXI-463, 28 Oct 57 in HALPERIN CASE FILE)

Subject's son, David, was in Mexico City and at Cuernavaca with parents. Stated he planned to leave for Chicago on Saturday, 2 Oct 57. (100A-0613, 23 Oct 57 in STERN CASE FILE) Subject borrowed \$5000 from STERN's firm, Negociadora de Comercio, Ruth HILKSHFIELD doesn't believe he will repay; Ruth said Subject wants to get rid of ROTOLA, so he can control of STERN's business. (Same ref above)

HALPERIN, Maurice

3.

It is reported that Subject and wife have a son named Charles David HALPERIN (aka David HALPLAIN) and a daughter named Judith, who is married and lives in the USA. Judith and her husband visited Subject in Mexico City in October 1956, and had returned to USA. (100A-92030, 19 Sept 57 in # 201-128561)

File Leon came to AND BSB on 16 Nov 57 as intermediary for GARCETE (Luis F.) who wants to meet AFB, to provide info on Soviet agents in Mexico. Said info consisted only of names of Soviet agents and mentioned GLOWA, GUADA (phonetic), and HALPERIN (possibly referring to Subject). (ASAC-321, 26 Nov 57 in GARCETE CASE FILE)

Subject read three letters: One, postmarked Dec 57 forwarding a final notice of a premium due from Associates Life Insurance Co., Indianapolis, Indiana; two, dated 12 Dec 57 from David, Subject's son in Chicago, Ill.; three, from Abe HALLES, 56 7th Ave., NYC, dated 6 Dec 57, which states that he and his wife Jane will be down to Mexico for a visit in February 58. (100A-9002, 3 Jan 58 in 201-128561)

201-  
128561



✓ GOLDBLATT, Lewis Morris

LCMAYFOWL

P

Subject spent week in Mexico City as a guest of Pablo O'HERRINS. Subject, assistant to Harry BRIDGES of Calif., believed here to see Vicente LOMBARDO Taledano. Subject returned to USA about 22 Mar 57. (MECL-027, 28 Mar 57 in STEIN CASE FILE)

Closed?  
28816

201-185061

**PERSONALITY (201) FILE REQUEST**

<b>TO</b> RI/ANALYSIS SECTION	<b>DATE</b> 11/7/57	<b>ACTION</b>	
<b>FROM</b> ST JOHN		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN	<input type="checkbox"/> AMEND
		ROOM NO. 1502K	TELEPHONE

**INSTRUCTIONS:** Form must be typed or printed in block letters.

**SECTION I:** List 201 number, name and identifying data in the spaces provided. All known aliases and variants (including maiden name, if applicable) must be listed. If the identifying data varies with the alias used, a separate form must be used. Write UNKNOWN for items you are unable to complete.

**SECTION II:** List cryptonym or pseudonym, if assigned. If true name is sensitive, obtain 201 number from 201 Control Desk and complete Section I and Section III. On a separate form, enter the 201 number and complete Section II and Section III. Submit each form separately.

**SECTION III:** To be completed in all cases.

**SECTION I**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SENSITIVE	201 NO. <del>7805</del>	SOURCE DOCUMENT SK ATT HMMA 7250
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONSENSITIVE		
<b>NAME</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>SEX</b>
HALPERIN (Last)	MAURICE HYMAN (First)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F

**NAME VARIANT**

<b>TYPE</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>NAME</b>
1	(Last)	(First)	(Middle)	(Title)

RECORD COPY

<b>PHOTO</b> 4	<b>BIRTH DATE</b> 5	<b>COUNTRY OF BIRTH</b> 6	<b>CITY OR TOWN OF BIRTH</b> 7	<b>OTHER IDENTIFICATION</b> 8
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				1. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>OCCUPATION POSITION</b>				<b>OCC. POS. CODE</b> 9

**SECTION II**

<b>CRYPTONYM</b>	<b>PSEUDONYM</b>

**SECTION III**

<b>COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE</b> 10	<b>ACTION DESK</b> 11	<b>SECOND COUNTRY INTEREST</b> 12	<b>THIRD COUNTRY INTEREST</b> 12a
	WH/3M		

**COMMENTS:**

201-128561

201-78053

<b>PERMANENT CHANGE</b>	<b>RESTRICTED FILE</b>	<b>SIGNATURE</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	John H. Blair

**FINISHED**

344 BO/RFL/J  
DATE : 23 SEPTEMBER 1957

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

344

TO : DIRECTOR  
FROM : MEXICO CITY  
ACTION : MH 5  
INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, CI/SIU, FI, FI/OPS, FI/RI 2,  
S/C 2

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

SEP 30 27 5 1 257  
REC'D CABLE SECT.

ROUTINE

IN 16554

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 297

RE: DIR 36969 (OUT 93614\*)

1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL ATTACHE AND LIMEW HELD 27 SEPT.
2. LEGATT STRESSED REPEATEDLY REQUEST HE NOT BE QUOTED AND VERY MUCH REGRETS HAVING SPOKEN IN AMBASSADORS STAFF MEETING PER MEXI 259 (IN 13032).
3. "OFFICIAL LINE" FROM LEGATT IS THAT HE "HAS NO POSITION" ON QUESTION OF BOOTING AMERICAN COMMIES OUT OF MEXI. HE WOULD HAVE TO REFER QUESTION TO HIS HQS AND PREFERS THAT IF KUBARK INTERESTED, KUBARK REFER QUESTION TO HIS HQS, WITHOUT QUOTING LEGATT. HE BELIVES HIS HQS WILL HAVE NO POSITION, LEAVE IT TO STATE AND "POLICY MAKERS".
4. LEGATT SAYS IN MID-1954 MEXICANS PROPOSED TO LEGATT BOOTING SEVERAL AMERICAN COMMIES FROM MEXI. LEGATT REFERRED TO HQS WHICH REFERRED TO STATE, <sup>STATE</sup> OPPOSED BOOTING "AS BEING WORTHLESS".
5. LEGATT AGREES SOME "MERIT IN BOOTING CERTAIN PEOPLE" BUT SAYS ATTEMPTS "WILL NOT WORK" AND LEGATT ORGANIZATION "WILL BE BLAMED FOR THESE AND FUTURE PICK-UPS" AND MEXICANS WILL MERELY GET

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

30 SEP 57  
201-128561

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE : 28 SEPTEMBER 1957

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO :  
FROM :  
ACTION :  
INFO :

PAGE 2

MEXI 297  
IN 16554

TO

INFO

CITE

BRIBES AND SINCE NO WARRANTS OUTSTANDING PERSONS BOOTED WILL PAY AND RETURN EVEN IF BOOTED.

6. REQUEST LEGATT NOT BE QUOTED OUTSIDE KUBARK SINCE:

A. MEXI STATION HAS TO LIVE WITH THEM.

B. HE SUFFERING SUFFICIENTLY ALREADY OVER STATEMENTS

MADE.

7. STATION WILL PROCEED THRU LIKAYAK-2 TO TRY HAVE MAURICE HALPERIN BOOTED AND WILL MAKE EVERY ATTEMPT KEEP KUBARK HAND HIDDEN.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: \*HQS WAS SURPRISED AT ODENVY REP'S POSITION REPORTED AS OPPOSING ATTEMPTS TO DEPORT AMERICAN COMMIES FROM MEXICO, AND CONSIDERED IT NECESSARY TO OBTAIN A VERY CLEAR STATEMENT OF HIS POSITION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS: The office designations in the "TO" column. Number each comment to correspond with the number in the "TO" column. Draw a line in the line above each comment. Mark off or about one and a half (check mark sufficient) before further routing. This Routing and Record sheet should NOT be removed from the attached RECORD document.

FROM: RI/

DOCUMENT NUMBER HMMA-08078

DOCUMENT DATE:

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE		OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS
		RECEIVED	FORWARDED		
1. <i>III</i>				<i>js</i>	<p>NOTE: If a copy or attachments are removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy and/or attachment hereon. If this RECORD COPY is to be retained in the files at the Desk, call the Central File Section for permanent loan.</p> <p><i>suggested - see attached indices</i></p> <p><b>RYBAT BY HAND</b></p> <p><b>DESENSITIZED</b></p> <p><i>7/10/58, review for name of anything pertinent in this case.</i></p> <p><i>CS 21-3/748,943, 8 Feb 58, to FBI. No indexing required. CS 21 indexed by ORI.</i></p> <p>FILE TITLE <b>CHALPERIN, MAURICE</b></p> <p>FILE NUMBER 201 128561 ✓</p> <p>ENCLOSURE</p> <p>DATE PROCESSED <i>25 Sept 57</i></p> <p>ABSTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6631 INDEX</p>
2. <i>WHL/MEX.1</i>		<i>5 Oct 1958</i>		<i>js</i>	
3. <i>CS/ESS</i>		<i>14 Oct 1958</i>			
4. <i>ORS</i>		<i>8 Oct</i>		<i>js</i>	
5. <i>Westall</i>				<i>X</i>	
6. <i>Carma</i>				<i>X</i>	
7.					
8.					
9. <i>WHL/3/Def</i>		<i>1958 15 Sep 16</i>		<i>mek</i>	
10. <i>RI/AV</i>		<i>JUL 1960</i>		<i>RR</i>	
11. <i>WHL/AV</i>					
12. <i>RI/MIS</i>				<i>321</i>	
13. <i>WHL/AV</i>					
14. <i>RI/CI</i>	<i>12004</i>				

RECORD COPY

VIA: Air Pouch  
(SPECIFY AIR OR SEA ROUTE)

~~SECRET~~ / ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

ATCH NO. 1004-A-8078  
HYABT-450

*Mr. Stalger*

TO : Chief, WH Division

DATE: 25 September 1957

FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: GENERAL— LIFRAS Production

SPECIFIC— Maurice HALPERIN

Reference: HM-A-8016

*Jex*

- ACTION REQUESTED:
- A. Processing by Headquarters
  - B. Passage to ODENVY Hqs
  - C. Return two (2) copies of processed reports to Mexico City Station for its files

1. Forwarded herewith are carbon copies of the transcripts of Reels 23, 24, and 25 of the coverage of Maurice HALPERIN's residence. These reels begin at 0720, 17 September and end at 2345, 19 September 1957.

2. Similar transcripts will be forwarded weekly so long as the coverage on HALPERIN is maintained.

*Willard C. Curtis*  
Willard C. Curtis

Encl.

Distribution  
3 - Hqs w/atchmt  
2 - Files

**DESENSITIZED**

per OSH 43-25

FORM NO 51-28A  
MAY 1953

~~SECRET~~ / ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

CS COPY

*201-12 8561*

Tuesday, 1957 Sept. 17

at 0720

0.5 In. Robert for David. Exchange greetings. Talk about coming from Cuernavaca, Dentist, getting to bed, getting together. David will call for Robert at 4:30.

1.5 In. Mexican MO for Lupe. Chatter.

3.2 IX. 1030

3.2 In. Mexican MO for David. Make appointment for this Thursday at 2 for dinner. House at 216, doesn't give street. MO relates that he made a request of the Embassy, and they sent him a form to fill out and a request for a personal interview. MO doesn't want to fill it out until he speaks to David, since there are things in it that he doesn't want to fill out. They will go over it this Thursday.

4.5 Out - number not recorded. Mrs. H. out to Celia. Mrs. H. is better. (line noise) Chatter. Borah left for California this morning. A good friend of Halperin's passed away - died of cirrhosis of the liver. (no name given)

6.5 to 11.0 Nothing recorded.

11.0 In. American WO for Mrs. H. (It's Molly) Exchange of greetings. Talk about weather, health, plans, going downtown, Molly will call later.

1310 12.5

12.5 In. MH calling, says he will be home a little late - about 3. They will wait. Mrs. H. asks if everything okay, but MH had already hung up.

12.7 In. Marvin Bank for MH, but talks to David. Bank asks David about vacation, school, medical school, David's free time, when MH is home. Bank wants MH to call him when he arrives - 2037-52.

13.0 In. Mrs. Morrison for Mrs. H. Mrs. M owes Mrs. H. some money. She will send it. Mrs. H. will call in October about whether or not she will continue tutoring.

13.2 In. American WO for Mrs. H. (It's Celia) Mrs. H. says that she doesn't feel very well, things are very bad. Celia asks if she has heard. Mrs. H. says yes. Celia wants to know if they should come to see her, but Mrs. H. says that she will be alright - but they can come if they want. (Celia might have asked if Mrs. H. hurt, but it sounds like heard).

1540 14.0

14.0 Out to 25-32-44. David cancels his appointment - saying that something has come up. Robert (?) asks if it is to do with school, but David says no - it is to do with his parents and that other thing. Robert asks if they are still there (they are), and if it has to do with their renewal. David says it does. David will keep in touch.

Sept 17, 1957

14.7 In. Marvin Bank for MH. Mrs. H. explains that MH had to go see a lawyer, and so isn't home. Bank explains that he is will be in the area anyway and would like to drop by and see them, about 4:30. Mrs. H. thinks MH should be home by that time, so please do. Banks says he will come by anyway.

15.0 Albert in ~~San Francisco~~, talks to David. David explains that MH lost his job today. Albert is quite surprised, and wants to talk to MH. (connection seems to have been broken, conversation not recorded)

15.2 In. (line noise) For Mrs. H. from Odenheim. Lupe explains that she just came in and no one is there.

15.3 In. Mrs. H. wants to know if anyone has called. Lupe explains that Mrs. Odenheim called.

15.5 to 1600 - nothing recorded.

Dial recorder records two outgoing calls, to 20-14-38 and 14-84-77, and several in calls, but nothing down on tape.

Reel off at 2:20.



Tuesday, 17 Sept., 1957

Res. on at 2320 hours

Wednesday, 18 Sept., 1957

0.5 0625

0.5 Out to 20-35-83. Mrs. H. (v) to Mrs. O (v). Chatter. Mrs. H. feels better - didn't sleep much last night. They are going to get together later in the day.

1.2 In. Molly (v) in to Mrs. H. Talk about plans for the day, she has some shopping to do, Mrs. H. wants to see someone today. They will talk to each other later.

2.0 1145

2.0 1435

2.0 Out to 11-77-59. Mrs. H., talks to Concha, who tells her that the Sra. is out, and will be back about 4. She will tell her Mrs. H. called.

2.5 In. Molly, to<sup>(v)</sup> Mrs. H. Mrs. H. is going to her house, and asks Molly (?) to call Celis and tell her that she is going to Molly's house instead of Celis's.

2.6 Out to 20-14-38. MH out to Ing. Lavin. The Ing. is not home, having gone out to eat, but will be home about 6, and MH can call him then. MH will.

3.2 Out to ~~XXXXXX~~ 20-84-18. MH out to Raphael, who is in Cuernavaca. He will return about 6.

3.7 In. Mexican WO, calling for Dr. Prensky, who can see David right now. David will leave immediately.

4.0 1725

4.0 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, who hasn't yet arrived. MH will call back.

4.5 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, who hasn't yet arrived. MH will call back in a half an hour.

5.0 IS 1900

5.0 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, who hasn't arrived yet. MH will call later.

5.5 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, who isn't in, having gone to the movies, and might return about 9:30 or later.

5.8 In. American MO for MH or Mrs. H. Lupe says they went out for coffee, and should return shortly. MO will call back.

6.0 In. No answer.

6.2 In. Rosero in for David, and wants David to call him immediately upon returning. Lupe says she will give him the message.

N-24

Page 2

wednesday, 18 Sept., 1957

6.9 In. Jorge for Lupe. He is down in front. Lupe will leave to see him on Durango right now.

6.8 In. American MG, asks Lupe to tell MH to call him at 20-3138-83, Sr. Nevick. Lupe will leave the message.

7.0 Out to 20-38-83. MH out to Sam. MH wants to know what Sam wants, and he says that he would like to know if everything went through on schedule. MH says it went through 100%, and now "we're" waiting to see what is going to happen. Sam asks if it was done as he suggested, and MH says it was, exactly, and everything is under control. Sam comments that MH should know in a couple of days, but MH says "Guten sabs". Sam then says that it really doesn't matter if it does take a couple of days, but MH says that it does, he still has to be on his toes, and that he is still running around. But, MH says, they have something to do, and something in the works. Sam asks what "she" tells him. MH says he will get in touch with her tomorrow night, that she had to make out a whole new set of papers, and she sent them in this afternoon, and might have word tomorrow. Sam comments that it is an emergency and it has to be done fast - MH agrees. Sam thinks that even though it doesn't go through fast, that he can still get time now. MH says yes, that this thing had to be done, and what ever else has to be done will take its natural course. Sam says thanks, that he just ~~wants~~ was curious, and MH says that is what he imagined it was. MH asks if they should plan for a little excursion this weekend, but Sam says he can't.

8.5 Out to 11-78-15. David out to Homero, who isn't in. Maid says that he will call David tomorrow.

9.0 In. Homero to David. Talk about symphony concert, tickets, translating program to English for presentation in Washington, getting together this weekend in Cuernavaca., etc...

Reel off at 2345, with 12.5 minutes.

7:42:45 AM (approx) 9/18/57

H- 25

Wednesday, 1957 18 Sept.

Reel on at 2345

Thursday, 19 Sept., 1957

0640 0.5

0.5 In. Robert for David. Talk about getting together today. David is going to Dentist and has a luncheon engagement. David will see Robert after going to Dentist.

1.2 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, if he is up. Maid goes to see. (long wait) Ing. comes to phone. MH asks to him to pardon the phone call so early in the morning. Ing. Lavin explains that yesterday he was busy with a lot of pending matters. MH says he understood that, so he didn't want to bother him late last night. MH says he has nothing to do today except a very urgent appointment at 11 with a friend of Lavin's, but for the rest of the day he is free and would like an opportunity to talk with Lavin. MH says the hour is up to Lavin., who suggests 2:30 at his office. They agree on that.

2.7 1000

2.7 In. Ruth (?) for Dr. Halperin. Lupe explains that he isn't in, but Mrs. H. is here, so Ruth asks to speak to her. Ruth asks Mrs. H. to ask MH to call Ruth as soon as he gets home.

3.0 Out to 26-77-09. Lupe, for Pancho, has wrong number.

3.1 Out to 26-77-09. Lupe, for Pancho, and talks to Pancho. Chatter.

4.5 In. American WO for Mrs. H. Talk about plans for the day. WO will call later. Mrs. H. is going to have dinner at 2:30.

5.5 X 1315

5.5 In. Lic. Noyola for MH. Mrs. H. explains that he isn't in and will be home about 2:30. Noyola will call him then.

5.7 IN. Marie for Mrs. H. Marie will come to see her this afternoon but asks if MH will be there. Mrs. H. doesn't know, but asks Marie to call later, about 15 minutes, because MH will be there then.

5.8 In. Ing. Ortega for MH. Mrs. H. explains that he is usually home by this time, but hasn't arrived yet. Ing. O. will call later.

6.0 Out to 46-03-48. Doesn't ring long, but party hangs up.

6.2 Out to 20-20-27. MH out to Lic. Noyola. Lic. N. explains that he talked yesterday (or was talked to) with the Srta. Abogada, who explained that they needed a "plaza" in one of the companies for ~~her~~. MH explains that at this time, he believes that it isn't necessary, for the moment. MH asks if this was all, Lic. N. says yes. MH then asks if this would always be possible. Lic. N. explains that perhaps later, but it would be better to have instructions. MH says yes. Lic. asks if it now urgent, MH explains that no, it isn't. MH then asks if this was the only thing he had to talk about, and Lic. says yes. MH thanks him for his help.

*(and Martha Todd)*  
Probably one of Alfred T. STEER'S two (2) companies. *W.H.*

6.2 In. Ruth for MH, who explains that he tried to call the office, and that he just got home. Ruth wants to know if he will be in to the office this afternoon to sign the check. MH wants to know when she will be there, he was thinking about 5, and would call her if he would be later. That is fine with Ruth. Ruth asks him if she could use the house this weekend, MH says no, not this weekend, but they could arrange it for another. Ruth wants to know what he means by another weekend, doesn't he think that he has had it for quite some time now? MH says that they can talk about it when he comes in. They agree.

6.7 In. Sr. Maria <sup>Witcher</sup> for Mrs. H. Mrs. H. tells her that if they came right now, he would be there, but MH has to go downtown later on. ~~Edith says~~ Marie says that Edith would like to come to, so they will come right over.

6.9 In. American WO (Ed Molly ?) for Mrs. H. Mrs. H. says MH just came home, and that Marie would be over, and why doesn't she come. WO says she would, just as soon as she gets through down there.

7.0 In. Celia (?) (v) for Mrs. H, who asks her over, and explains that Molly and Marie are coming over. Celia says that she has a belly ache. Mrs. H. asks her to take a cab and come over, but Celia doesn't want to unless she feels better. Mrs. H. asks how the music was, Celia says it was fine, there was an old man there who was very good. Mrs. H. asks about the newlyweds, and they are getting along together just fine, says Celia. More chatter. They will call later.

7.5 In. Ing. Ortega for MH. Exchange greetings. Ing. explains that he was talking with Ing. De Anda (?) and that they were to see each other at 10 in the morning, and would MH be able to come. MH suggests that he talk with Ing. Ortega alone first. Ing. explains that it isn't far away - right by the Diana. (Name of building given) but not clear) MH asks him to call this evening about 8, and then they will make an appointment, when MH knows his plans for tomorrow.

8.2 In. Mexican MO to Mrs. H. MO asks for Sr. Perez, they compare numbers, but MO has right number, but no Perez.

8.7 1620

8.7 In. Enos <sup>Witcher</sup> to Mrs. H. Enos explains that the earliest that he can make it over there would be at about 11 on Saturday morning, and that if MH has the time and is free he can go along, if not, Enos will go along. Mrs. H. says that he will have the time free, she is sure, but MH will call him back. Mrs. H. then says that MH is up, and will talk to him. MH explains that he would be happy to. Enos says that that is the earliest that he can make it. MH asks how they will meet. Enos says that he will be by to pick MH up about 10:45. That's fine.

9.0 Out to 20-38-83. Molly out, wants to know where WO was when she called this morning. WO explains that she is ill and just went out for a minute. Molly says that she spoke to Lilia at 11:30. WO says that she called her too, but she was gone. Molly says that she went out with Kay. (WO is Celia) Talk about Celia's belly ache, Kurt's birthday, their celebration, nothing else new. Will speak with each other later.

H-25 Page 3. Thursday, 19 Sept., 1957

9.5 In. Mexican WO for Lupe. Connection broken, Lupe hangs up.

9.6 In. Mrs. H. in to Lupe, and asks if David is there. He hasn't come in yet.

9.8 In. Ing. Ortega for MH, but Mrs. H. explains that he isn't in, and won't be until about 9. Ing. Ortega explains that MH told him to call at this time, about 8. Ing. says he will call at about 9:30, if it isn't any bother. Mrs. H. says that he can call anytime up to 11 without any bother at all.

10.5 2030

10.5 In. Ing. Ortega for MH. MH asks him where he is. Ing. says he is close to MH's house. MH then asks him to come to his apartment and they can talk for a while. The Ing. says he will be right up.

Reel off at 2345, with 10.7 minutes.

CRIG : 681 CWT/JB/NCB  
UNIT : B. D. O'NEAL  
EXT : CI/SIU  
2356  
DATE : 24 SEP 57

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : MEXICO CITY  
FROM : DIRECTOR  
CONF : CI/SIU  
INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, FI/OPS, FI/RI 2, WH 4,  
S/C 2

*Halperin file*

SEP 24 1957  
CABLE SECT.

DEFERRED	X	PRIORITY	INITIALS
ROUTINE		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	

01798614

TO NEXI INFO CITE DIR 36969  
RE MEXI 259 (IN 13032)  
DIR 35882 (OUT 91058)

1. HQS IS INDEED SURPRISED AT ODENVY REP POSITION REPORTED AS OPPOSING ATTEMPTS DEPORT AMERICAN COMNIES FROM MEXICO AND CONSIDERS IT NECESSARY WE OBTAIN VERY CLEAR STATEMENT OF HIS POSITION AS THEIR REPRESENTATIVE.
2. SUGGEST YOU PROCEED AS PER SECOND REF AND OBTAIN UNEQUIVOCAL CLEAR STATEMENT INCLUDING ITEMIZED REASONS FOR THEIR POSITION.
3. HQS WILL AWAIT YOUR REPLY PRIOR RAISING MATTER WITH ODENVY HQS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: \*SUGGESTED THAT THE STATION INFORM ODENVY THAT IT HAD AN OP WHICH COULD LEAD TO DEPORTATION OF HALPERIN AND WOULD KEEP ODENVY AND MEXI GOVT ADVISED.

*B. D. O'Neal*

B. D. O'NEAL  
BY DIRECTION OF  
JAMES A. GLETON  
C/CI

COORDINATING OFFICERS  
S-E-C-R-E-T

24 Sep 57  
20-128561

RELEASING OFFICER

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

549 MCJ/AS

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 24 SEPTEMBER 1957

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6
— SEP 25 — 01:13:57	
FROM CABLE SECT.	
PRIORITY	
IN 14264	

549

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/CI/SIU 1-4

INFO : COP 5, C/CI 6, C/WH 7, S/C 8-9

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 264

CANCELLED

RYBAT LCMAYFOWL

1. DAVID HALPERIN, SON MAURICE HALPERIN, VISITING MEXI. STAYING WITH FAMILY IN STERN CUERNAVACA HOUSE. STATED PLANNED DEPART MEXI 28 SEPT. TRAVEL PLANS NOT KNOWN.
2. SOURCE LIFEAT EVAL B 2 DIST ODENVY.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED  
PER ESH 43-26

SECRET

*Halperin*  
25 Sep 57  
201-132561

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.





CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 017 CWT/LB/J/RA  
2 SEPTEMBER 1957

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR  
 FROM : MEXICO CITY  
 ACTION : *WH*  
 INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, FI/OPS, FI/RI 2, S/C 2

SEP 20 20 12:57  
 REC'D CABLE SECT.

ROUTINE

IN 13032

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 259

RE: DIR 35882 (OUT91058\*)

1. ODENVY CHIEF REPORTED TO AMB STAFF MEETING 19 SEPT THAT THEY OPPOSED TO ATTEMPTS DEPORT AMERICAN COMMIES FROM MEXI BECAUSE:
  - A. NO DEPORTATIONS REALLY TAKE PLACE AND EFFORTS MERELY GIVE MEXI OFFICIALS REASONS EXTRACT BRIBES FROM THESE COMMIES.
  - B. AMERICAN COMMIES TIGHTEN THEIR SECURITY THERE BY MAKING IT MORE DIFFICULT FOR ODENVY AND KUBARK TO OPERATE.
  - C. THESE COMMIES NOT WANTED IN U.S.A.
  - D. MUCH TROUBLE NO GAIN OVERALL EFFORTS TO DEPORT.
2. LIMEW HAS ALSO SAID "OFF RECORD" SOME ODENVY INFORMANTS MIGHT GET CAUGHT IF NET DEPORTED.
3. AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED KNOW ODENVY HAS BEEN TO GUSTAVO DIAZ ORDAZ (WHOSE NEPHEW ODENVY INFORMANT) IN EFFORT KILL ALL PUBLICITY AND ALL EFFORTS DEPORT AMERICAN COMMIES.
4. BELIEVE CAN GET AMB HILL PUT IN WORD TO MEXICANS

SECRET

*22 Sep 57*  
*201-128561*

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 21 SEPTEMBER 1957

SECRET

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

TO  
FROM  
ACTION  
INFO

PAGE -2-

IN 13032  
(MEXI 259)

TO

INFO

CITE

HELP KUBARK EFFORT HAVE MAURICE HALPERIN DEPORTED IF HQS  
DESIRES.

5. WILL ADVISE ODENVY PER REF ON 25 SEPT UNLESS ADVISED  
CONTRARY; ALTHO DOUBT LIKAYAK 2 CAN EFFECT AGAINST ODENVY  
WITHOUT AMB HILL ASSISTANCE.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: \*SUGGESTED THAT THE STATION INFORM ODENVY THAT IT HAS AN OP  
WHICH COULD LEAD TO THE EXPORTATION OF HALPERIN.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

DATE : 186 181/JB/MR  
19 SEP 57

*Mc*

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: WH 5

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FYRI 2, CI/SIU, S/C 2

SEP 20 1545Z 57  
INDICATOR CHANGE

ROUTINE

MEXI 239  
IN 12593 A

TO

INFO

CITE

CS COMMENT: THIS CABLE, ORIGINALLY DISSEMINATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SENSITIVITY INDICATOR RYBAT LCMAYFOML WAS RELEASED ON 9-20-57 AT THE DIRECTOR OF MR O'NEAL, CI/SIU.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

480 MJ/RFL/SE

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE

19 SEPT 1957

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

480

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : WH 5

INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, FI/OPS, ~~FI/RL 2~~ S/C 2

SEP 20 01 23:57

ROUTABLE FOOT.

ROUTINE

IN 12453

HALPERIN MAURICE # 210

TO

DIR

INFO

CITE

MEXI 231

1. MAURICE HALPERIN LOST JOB 17 SEPT. BELIEVE REF IS TO JOB AS ECONOMIST WITH MEXI GOVT WHICH PAID 5,000 PESOS MONTHLY.
2. THIS COULD HAVE RESULTED FROM FACT AMB HILL TOLD FOREIGN MINISTER LUIS PADILLA NERVO ON 13 SEPT IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION THAT HALPERIN EMPLOYED BY FINANCIERA, MEXI GOVT.
3. ALSO COULD HAVE RESULTED FROM LIKAYAK/2 EFFORTS OR COMBINATION OF TWO.
4. SOURCE PARA 1 LIFEAT EVAL B DOC. DIST ODENVY, AMB PERSONALLY.

END OF MESSAGE

20 Sep 57

201-128561

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DATE 19 SEP 1957	

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

474 ES/DM/BD  
DATE 19 SEPT 1957

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	
2	
3	
SEP 20 01 22:57	
COMMUNICABLE SECT.	
ROUTINE	
IN 12314	

TO : DIRECTOR  
FROM : MEXICO CITY  
ACTION : C/CI/SIU 1-4  
INFO : COP 5, C/CI 6, C/WH 7, S/C 8-9

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 234

RE: MEXI 231 (IN )

CANCELLED

RYBAT LCMAYFOWL

1. AMB HILL CABLED DEPT STATE FOLLOWING:

A. DURING COMPREHENSIVE TALK WITH MEXI FONMIN

13 SEPT FONMIN RAISED NAME MAURICE HALPERIN STATING HEARD MRS. HALPERIN DROPPED AS TEACHER AMERICAN SCHOOL. AMB CONFIRMED LATTER AS ACTION TAKEN BY SCHOOL AUTHORITIES ON OWN RESPONSIBILITY.

B. FONMIN ASKED WHAT HALPERIN DOES IN MEXI. AMB STATED HALPERIN WORKING AS ECONOMIST FOR MEXI GOVT. FONMIN SURPRISED AT REPLY AND MADE NOTE. FONMIN WAS TO SEE PRESIDENT IN 2 HOURS PRIOR DEPARTURE FONMIN FOR N.Y. TO HEAD U.N. DELEGATION.

C. AMB INFORMED BY KUBARK MEXI THAT HALPERIN DISCHARGED BY FINANCIERA NACIONAL 17 SEPT. THIS IMPLIES QUICK DECISION BY PRESIDENT WHO WENT DOLORES HIDALGO TO CELEBRATE INDEPENDENCE DAY 16 SEPT AND ONLY RETURNED NIGHT 17 SEPT.

2. SOURCE: RAYMOND LEDDY, POLITICAL COUNSELOR

DESENSITIZED

FOR CSN 13-20 EVAL: B DOC

DIST: NONE.

PCS COMMENT: NO RECORD IN CABLE SECRETARIAT AS OF 2245 19 SEP

SECRET

(END OF MESSAGE)

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Halperin

Copy No 2

20 54 57  
201-128561

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION			
Mexican Interest in American Communists		RI FILE NO.	50	9	7
		DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.			DATE
		EXXA-7569			31 July 57
ANALYST	DATE PROCESSED	SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION	
D Heron	18 Sept 57				
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			<input type="checkbox"/> TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.		
PERTINENT INFORMATION					
<p>Dispatch from Chief of Station, Mexico City, Mexico</p> <p>VERBATIM:</p> <p>1. On 22 July 1957 LIKAYAK-2 held a meeting of nearly three hours duration with Fernando ROMAN Lugo, Undersecretary of Interior and Chief of Anti-Communist investigation activities under the director of the President of the Republic.</p> <p>2. LIKAYAK-2 showed ROMAN the two newspaper articles on foreign communism in Mexico. .... LIKAYAK-2 reports that ROMAN Lugo took a great interest in the material about the activities of the Soviet Embassy and that he expressed a desire for LIKAYAK-2 to obtain from his "correspondent" in the United States concerning the following Americans named in one of the articles:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">..... Maurice Halperin .....</p> <p>ANALYST NOTE: See document for attached Mexican newspaper article (<u>Ovaciones</u>, dated 22 July 57)</p>					
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		31 Jul 57 201-128563			
		201	128563		

FORM NO. 867 REPLACES FORM 867, 1 NOV 54 AND FORM 132 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS: Use officer designations in the "TO" column. Number each comment in correspond with the number in the "TO" column. Draw a line across the sheet under each comment. Each officer should date and initial (check mark insufficient) before further routing. This Routing and Record sheet should NOT be removed from the attached RECORD document.

FROM: RI/				DOCUMENT NUMBER HMMA-08016	
				DOCUMENT DATE	
TO	ROOM NO.	DATE		OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS
		RECEIVED	FORWARDED		
1. 3		24 Sept		R	<p>NOTE: If a copy or attachments are removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy and/or attachment hereon. If this RECORD COPY is to be retained in the files at the Desk, call the Central File Section for permanent loan.</p> <p><i>OK 14 Apr 60</i></p> <p><b>RECORD COPY DESENSITIZED</b> PER GSA 43-26</p> <p><i>(Ser: 3, 7, 8, 493)</i></p>
2. IMEX OPS				a	
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7. CI					
8.					
9.					
10. RI/AD		20 JUL 1960			
11. RI/OPS				228	
12.					
13. RI/FILE					
14. <del>RI/FILE</del> 3000L					
FILE TITLE					CHALPERIN, MAURICE
FILE NUMBER					201 128 561
ENCLOSURE					
DATE PROCESSED					18 APR 61
					ABSTRACT INDEX <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

VIA: Air Fouch

DISPATCH NO. HM-A-8016  
RYBAT-744

**SECRET / DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

TO : Chief, WII Division

DATE: 18 September 1957

FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: GENERAL— LIFEAT Production

SPECIFIC— Maurice HALPERIN

Reference: HM-A-7910

- ACTION REQUESTED:
- A. Processing by Headquarters
  - B. Passage to ODENVY Washington
  - C. Return two (2) copies of processed reports to Mexico City Station for its files

1. Forwarded herewith are carbon copies of the transcripts of Reels 20, 21, and 22 of the coverage of Maurice HALPERIN's residence. These reels begin at 1725 on 10 September and end at 0720, 17 September.

2. Similar transcripts will be forwarded weekly so long as the coverage on HALPERIN is maintained.

*Willard C. Curtis*  
Willard C. Curtis

*Declassified: CS CI-3/443, 493, 3 Feb 58  
No indexing HM-A-8016 required.  
RI indexed CS CI.*

Encl.

Distribution  
3 - Hqs v/attachts  
2 - Files

*RF  
TCS*

**DESENSITIZED**  
per GSH 43-25

**SECRET / DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

FORM NO. 51-28A  
MAR. 1949

CS COPY

*24-128561*



H-20

10 Sept., 1957 Tuesday

Oct 11/11/57 80/4

Reel on at 1725

0.5 In, Mexican WO, has wrong number.

0.7 In, Bart to Mrs. H., he would like to see them. They arrange for tomorrow night at 7:30 at the Milperin's.

0.8 In, Homero Vanji for David, who is out, Mrs. H. will have him call when he returns.

2340 - 1.0

11 Sept., 1957 - Wednesday

1.0 0700

1.0  
0700 MH Out to 20-34-18. MH to Rafael. Rafael is in Cuernavaca, just left.

1.2 Out to 02, MH to Cuernavaca, talks to Esperanza. MH asks about Maria Felix. MH advises her that his son and a friend are going to arrive, without a key, and another friend ~~arrangax~~ will be along later. MH says he and Mrs. H. will arrive this Friday night.

2.2 11-77-59. No. doesn't answer.

2.7 Out to 11-77-59 No rigg.

3.0 Out to ~~sa~~ 11-77-59. No answer.

3.2 Out to 11-77-59. MH for Novick's. He is out, and she went to the airport to see her son off.

3.6 Out to 25-36-90. Mrs. H. for Dr. Prensky, who is not in, she will call again.

4.0 In, American WO to Mrs. H. Mrs. H. is better, but had a bad day yesterday. WO invites Mrs. H. up, but she has to prepare for David's going to Cuernavaca, and has to go to Dentist. Chatter. Mrs. H. advises that MH's aunt died in Boston. Mrs. H. says that there is nothing further, everything is going along fine.

5.5 Out to 11-70-15. David to Homero, who will not be home until 1, David will call them.

6.0 In. Homero to David. David invites him to Cuernavaca for the weekend. Chatter. Directions given to house. Discuss music, etc.

9.0 Out to 25-36-90. Mrs. H. for Dr. Prensky. She has a toothache, they make an appointment for 4:30.

9.7. In. Maria <sup>Wichie</sup> (77), talks to David about his school, when he leaves, (27th) education in general. She invites them over for an evening. David explains his going to Cuernavaca, etc., so they will have the next two weeks. Maria is going to Rio del Bravo. They agree to call next week and make arrangements.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 1030 - 13.0  
13.0 out: 13

13.0 Out to 11-86-57. Mrs. H. to Maria. Talk about Mrs. H's health, Maria's servants, etc. Maria wants to talk to Mrs. H, but will wait, and Mrs. H. says that everything is alright. Talk about David, who is going to Cuernavaca with Robert Sabera, Maria wants to take him with them, but Mrs. H. says no. They will call each other later for arrangements.

1500 - 14.7

14.7 Out to 20-38-83. Mrs. H, to American WO. Talk about getting together, her health, Dentist appointment, David going, etc. They were going to get together, but were confused (Mrs H. is talking to Celia) about arrangement. Celia is coming over after 4:30, Mrs. H. gives directions. Chatter. Molly is taking Nellie around, sight-seeing. Talk about Dentist.

1645 - 19.0

19.0 In. Mrs. H. Asks Lupo is Mrs. Odenheim is there, and she is, so Mrs. H. says to tell her she will be home right away.

19.5 Out to 11-77-59. Mrs. Odenheim <sup>calls</sup> ~~Out~~ leaves message with maid for Molly to call when she gets back. Maid leaves to write message, but doesn't come back to phone. Mrs. O. hangs up.

21.0 Molly to Mrs. H. Molly just got back. Talk about Molly's sight-seeing. Talk about MH ~~xxxx~~ trying to call them. Chatter = Mrs. H's health, sightseeing, plans, David, going to Cuernavaca this weekend, Victor, plans for tomorrow, etc. Molly talks to Celia. Chatter = sightseeing, plans, getting sick from food, plans, Maria's servants, Millie, will call her tomorrow, plans for tomorrow.

25.0 In. Mexican MO, asks for number, MH wants to know what number he wanted, MO is wrong on last number, wanting 65.

25.2 Homero in, talks to Lupo a minute about David being out. Then talks to MH. Homero talks to them about plans, wants to come to Cuernavaca this Saturday afternoon. Homero thought there was a change in plans. MH says David will call tonight. MH gives Homero directions, minutely. Homero will take his car, since David didn't take his. MH asks about Virgilio, and Homero says that he is now in "Colonia".

28.0 In. Edna, <sup>calls</sup> calls to make sure they are home before they come ap.

29.0 - 2035.

29.0 Long Distance operator. Morristown, New Jersey calling Mr. and Mrs Halperin, and David, MH explains he is not there. Long wait. Person wants to know when David will be there. (Judy is calling) Talk about receiving letter, MH repeats that he wrote that everything is cleared up. Judy talks to Mrs. H. - talk about David, and MH's aunt. Man now on phone, talks about David and school, Judy says they are on their "team". MH asks about Adam, and he is alright, MH says that they (Judy, etc.) might come out around Christmas, if everything works out alright.

32.0 In. Cuernavaca. David calling. Everything in order. MH tells him about Judy's call. MH says everything is fine, lovely, nothing happened, nothing is supposed to. David asks about papers, MH says he will definitely know something Friday or early next week. They will be down late Friday.

33.0 Out to 18-09-64. MH wants to send telegram in English, they will call back.

33.5 In. Telegram office. They take MH's directions. MH sends it to Anna Dwash, 70 Hawthorne St, Chelsea, Mass. (reel finishes at this point) (This is a telegram to the home of his Aunt, who just died - direction was given during conversation to Judy.)

Cut to 18-09-64, to telegram office. Call not recorded, tape finished.

H-21

12 Sept., 1957, Thursday

QIC 411117 9216

Reel on at 0630

0.5 Person trying to dial outside, but did not get dial tone.

1.0 In. Mrs. Odenheim for Mrs. Halperin. Mrs. H. is at the Super, Lupe will tell her Mrs. O called.

~~XXXX~~ 1025 - 1.2

1.2 In. American WO for Mrs. H., who is not in, will be back shortly.

1.3 Person dials 20, then hangs up, no dial tone.

1.4 In. Telefonos de Mexico, calling to advise them that they are "probando". Mrs. H. comes to phone and asks for the Señorita, but she had hung up.

1.5 In. Ing. Campos for MH. Mrs. H. advises him that he is not home. He asks if he is at his office, Mrs. H. says yes. Campos verifies his phone number at the office, and says he will call MH there, and asks Mrs. H. to tell MH that he wants to talk to him.

1.6 Out to 26-77-09. Lupe to Pancho, an old boy friend, now married. He is coming to the apartment to see her tomorrow afternoon when they have gone to Cuernavaca and Lupe is alone.

X 1400 / 2.5

2.5 In. American Boy ~~Y&T~~ (Bob Bergman) for David. MH advises him that David is in Cuernavaca and won't be back until Monday. Bergman is leaving town on Monday morning and just leaves message that he will see David in Chicago.

2.7 In. Mexican MO for Lupe. Chatter. He will call tomorrow at 5.

3.0 In. Margaret for Edith. Margaret says "we" would like to come by this ~~xxxx~~ evening at about 7:30, if MH will be there. Mrs. H. says he won't be there until 8, at which Margaret says that they will come a little bit later then.

1630 3.2

3.2 Out to 20-38-83. No answer.

3.3 Out to 11-77-59. Mrs. H. for Mrs. Novick, who is not in.

3.4 In. (Molly ?) for Mrs. H. Greetings. Mrs. H. comments that her phone was out of order. Molly says that she called this morning about 11, and nobody answered, and Mrs. H. says that she couldn't call out, and someone was here all day. (tape broke at this point - no more recording.

The dial recorder records two more in calls and one outside call to 18-48-29.

Reel taken off at 2045 with 4.0 minutes.

H-22

Thursday, 12 Sept., 1957

*Call Hanna 8/16*

Reel on at 2045

2350 - 0.5

Friday, 13 Sept., 1957

0640 - 0.5

0.5 Out to 25-05-31. Mr. Halperin out to Rafael, who is not up yet. MH leaves a message that when he goes to Cuernavaca tomorrow that he take his violin.

1.0 Out to 20-20-27. MH out to Lic. Noyola. MH wants to see him. MH gives directions to his office. Noyola will be in to see him at 10 this morning.

1.3 In. Ing. Ortega for MH, who has left. The Ing. will call at his office.

1.5 to 7.5 Line open, nothing recorded.

1025 7.5

7.5 In call, no recording

7.5 Out, no recording on dial tape. Mrs. H. out to Mrs. Novick. Mrs. H is leaving this evening or late afternoon for Cuernavaca. They talk about pajamas, Mrs. N. is going shopping. Mrs. N will call later. (This conversation was in morning.)

2030 - 7.5

2340 - 7.5

Saturday, 14 Sept., 1957

0640 - 7.5

7.5 In. American WO for Mrs. H. (Conversation not clear) Chatter. Line noise.

9.5 In. American WO for Mrs. H. Lupe gives message that she has gone to Cuernavaca, returning this coming Tuesday.

9.5 0945

9.7 In. No answer. 1330 - 9.7 1540 - 9.7 2230 - 9.7

Announcement Sunday, 15 Sept., 1957

9.7 0750

9.7 1400

9.7 In. No answer

11.0 1800

Sunday, 15 Sept., . . .

*Call 7:14 AM 5016*

11.0 In. No answer.

2330 11.5

Monday, 16 Sept., 1957

0750 - 11.5 Announcement.

11.5 In. MO for Mr. Halperin. Lupe says he will be back late this evening or early tomorrow. He will call later.

1430 LL.7

*ME* 11.7 In. *Halperin* Borah, wants to come ~~was~~ *Halperin* then. They invite him over, and he says he will be there in 10 minutes. Borah is staying at the Hotel Emporio.

~~12.0~~ 12.0 Mexican MO for David. David arrived at about 7:30. Chatter. David invites him down for next week-end to Cuernavaca. He can't go.

*ME* 13.0 *Halperin* Esther Dworker in for David. She congratulates him on the medical school. Chatter. She invites David over this Friday. He asks MH. David says fine, they will all be there. Eight O'clock this Friday.

2320 14.5

Tuesday, 17 Sept., 1957

0635 14.5

Reel off at 0720.

*201-128561*

ORIG : L. D. PUCKETT  
UNIT : WHD  
EXT : 2555  
DATE : 16 SEPTEMBER 1957

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

089  
S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING			
1	4		
2	3		
3	6		

SEP 17 22 24 '57  
REC'D CABLE SECT.

	DEFERRED	PRIORITY	INITIALS
X	ROUTINE	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	

CUT 91058

TO : MEXICO CITY  
FROM : DIRECTOR  
CONF : WH 5  
INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, FI/OPS, FI/RI 2, S/C 2

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR

RE MEXI 186 (IN 48734) \* 35882  
HMMA-7904

1. HQS SUGGEST STATION INFORM ODENVY AS FOLLOWS:
  - A. STATION HAS OP WHICH COULD LEAD TO DEPORTATION HALPERIN.
  - B. IF POSSIBLE KUBARK WILL KEEP ODENVY ADVISED MEXI GOV ACTION AND TIMETABLE DEPORTATION.
  - C. UNLESS ADVISED CONTRARY, KUBARK ASSUMES ODENVY WILL KEEP JUSTICE DEPT AND ODURGE ADVISED.
2. RECOMMEND ABOVE BE PASSED ODENVY SIMULTANEOUSLY BY STATION AND HQS. ADVISE.

17 Sep 57  
201-128561

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: \* REQUESTED GUIDANCE FROM HQS AS THE STATION HAD MOUNTED ITS EFFORT TO DEPORT HALPERIN AND LIMEW ADVISED THAT ODENVY HAD DECIDED TO TRY AND STOP DEPORTATION OF AMERICAN COMMIES TO THE U.S.

COORDINATED IN DRAFT WITH: CI/OPS/ MR. BROWN

*Halperin*  
*Limew*

*J. U. King*  
J. U. KING, C/CI, WHD  
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS  
S-E-C-R-E-T

*J. Angleton*  
J. ANGLETON, C/CI  
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE Copy No.

SECRET

13 September 1957

*Copy for Chief  
on 16 Sept  
201-128561*

MEMORANDUM

TO : Chief, CI Staff  
FROM : CI/OPS/WH  
SUBJECT : Deportation of Maurice Halperin

1. Attached is a copy of MEXI 186 in which the station asked for guidance on their effort to deport Halperin. We discussed this on the morning of 12 September. During the afternoon of 12 September I received HMM-A-7904 which outlines the stations' efforts to bring about Halperin's deportation.

2. You will note from (para 2 of HMM-A-7904) that the station began its effort on 21 August when LUKAYAK-2 was asked by a Mexican official for information on Halperin. It appears that the station then went forward in an attempt to have Halperin deported without advising Headquarters or the Legal Attache.

3. Thus, when it appeared from LIMEW's statements (see MEXI 186) that ODENVY did not want American Communists deported, the station realized that it was working at cross purposes with the Bureau since the station's efforts had been in progress for almost three weeks.

4. That the Mexican government is probably confused at this moment is indicated by the fact that Gustavo Deas Ordaz (see para 8 of dispatch) who is in touch with Santillan, probably knows that Santillan is receiving information from LUKAYAK-2, who is known to be in touch with the Americans. At the same time (see MEXI 186,

DESENSITIZED

PER CSN 43-26

13 Sep 57

201-128561

SECRET



SECRET

para 3), it is Dias Ordaz through whom ODENVY is working to attempt to stop the deportations.

5. We cannot say, on the basis of available information, whether or not the Legal Attache knows of our effort to deport Halperin. However, if he does know, and if we go to him now to say (as we decided yesterday) that we are planning an operation to deport Halperin, he could well take the position that he should have been consulted several weeks ago since, if Halperin is deported he will land squarely in ODENVY's lap.

6. Do you wish to send the cable decided on yesterday?  
Or do you wish to change it?

SECRET

**ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET**

INSTRUCTIONS: Use office designations in the "TO" column. Number each comment to correspond with the number in the "TO" column. Draw a line across the sheet under each comment. Each officer should date and initial (check mark insufficient) before further routing. This Routing and Record sheet should NOT be removed from the attached RECORD document.

FROM: RI/				DOCUMENT NUMBER HMMA-07910	
				DOCUMENT DATE	
TO	ROOM NO.	DATE		OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS
		RECEIVED	FORWARDED		
1. 3			<i>mt</i>	<i>P</i>	<p>NOTE: If a copy or attachments are removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy and/or attachment hereon. If this RECORD COPY is to be retained in the files at the Desk, call the Central File Section for permanent loan.</p> <p><i>copy detached</i></p> <p align="right"><i>de</i> <i>Chapman</i> <i>10/16/60</i></p> <p align="center"><b>RECORD COPY</b></p> <p align="center"><b>DESENSITIZED</b> per GSN 43-25</p> <p align="center"><b>RECEIVED</b> 05 JUL 1960</p>
2. WA/LS/MEV				<i>W</i>	
3. <i>RM/ops</i>				<i>a</i>	
4.					
5.					
6.					
7. <i>cl</i>					
8.					
9. <i>R/ps</i>				<i>MC</i>	
10. <i>RI/mis</i>				<i>LS</i>	
11.					
12.					
13.					
14. RI/FI	1400L				

FILE TITLE  
CHALPERIN, MAURICE

FILE NUMBER  
201 128 561 ✓

ENCLOSURE

DATE PROCESSED  
13 Sept 57

ABSTRACT INDEX

UNCLASSIFIED
  INTERNAL ONLY
  CONFIDENTIAL
  SECRET

**ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET**

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM:

TE/3/Mex ASKING x4456

NO.

HMA-7910

DATE

13 Sep 1957

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)

DATE

OFFICER'S INITIALS

COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across columns after each comment.)

	DATE		OFFICER'S INITIALS
	RECEIVED	FORWARDED	
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			

Attached HMA-7910 returned to TE/3/Mex by OS/SRS on 15 Sep 58 WITHOUT Routing and Record Sheet.

CSCI-3/748,493, 8 Feb 58, to FBI was based on HMA-7910.

No indexing of HMA-7910 required. RI indexed CSCI.

File in 201-128561 (HALPERN, Maurice)

VIA: Air Pouch  
(SPECIFY AIR OR SEA ROUTE)

D. ATCH NO. FM-A-7910  
RYBAT-430

**SECRET** / **DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

*M. A. Kelly*

TO : Chief, WH Division  
FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 13 September 1957

SUBJECT: GENERAL— LIFEAT Production  
SPECIFIC— Maurice HALPERIN

References: A. MEXI 093  
B. DIR 33396

*gck*

ACTION REQUESTED: A. Processing by Headquarters  
B. Passage to ODEENVY Washington  
C. Return two (2) copies of processed reports to Mexico City Station for its files.

1. As per Headquarters decision set out in Reference B, there are attached carbon copies of the transcripts of reels 1 through 19 of the coverage of Maurice HALPERIN's residence. These reels begin at 1115 hours on 24 August and end at 1725 hours on 10 September 1957.

2. As set out in Action Requested, it is requested that Headquarters:

- a. Process these data;
- b. Prepare and pass to ODEENVY Headquarters report(s) on the information contained in the attached; and
- c. Send to Mexico City two copies of each of the reports passed to ODEENVY and any other data or comments Headquarters may have on this information.

3. As per references similar transcripts will be forwarded weekly so long as the coverage on Maurice HALPERIN is retained.

*Willard C. Curtis*  
Willard C. Curtis

Encl.

**DESENSITIZED**  
PER GSN 43-26

*RPB*  
*FSS*

Distribution  
3 - Hqs v/atchmt  
3 - Files

**SECRET** / **DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

CS COPY

FORM NO. 51-28A  
MAR. 1949

*201-128561*

H-1

H-1 24 Aug 57 (Sat)  
No call at 1115 hours no calls prior to 1450

Between 1450 and 1800, 1 unanswered incall

Between 1800 and 2340, three unanswered in calls

25 Aug 57 (Sunday)

0810 to 1040 no calls

1040 to 1450 hours

One incall, no answer

1450-2345 hours

one in call, no answer

2.7. Out to 11 75 327 Mexican WI to woman in apt 38. Out.

3.5 Out to 20 84 18. Halperin to Ralph Scott. H wants to see Scott tomorrow at 1630.

Scott says he understands they cut off the electricity at the Cuernavaca house. Halperin will see him about it. Scott says we'll give them (the company) a tough time. They did it once before. Ruth says she has not received a bill in. One is supposed to be sent every month. Scott explains he means Ruth Hirshfield and adds that Campos Artia is a politician and the company does not usually treat them that way. Halperin says the bill was three months behind. Scott says Ruth told him she paid a bill in July. Halperin says he has the bill, it was for 24.50 pesos for May, June and July.  
Scott: You know, the head of the light company is a very good friend of ours. He helped with the lights in the new place. I'll talk to him. How is everything otherwise?  
Halperin (just hangs up on him)

26 Aug 57 (Monday)

Time 0740

4.5 Out to 20 38 837 (smugged) Maurice Halperin to Calia.

H: Have your friends from Newton left already?

C: They are out of town but will be back any day

H: We'd like to have them take back a bag of old clothing in their car

C: They are not travelling by car. Is it heavy?

H: Yes, something to put in the back of a stationwagon or something.

C: I had suggested that ALAN (phon) take it to California

H: Too much trouble for him. We have someone who may be able to take it to Peoria, Ill.  
But Newton is nearer New Jersey and the sister in law could pick it up more easily

6.0 Out to 28 03 20. Halperin to Bert (a woman). H is sorry he was not able to be with them Saturday night and is sorry to call so early in the morning but he wishes to send a bag of Judith's old clothes to the States and is trying to locate a tourist who would do it. He says since Berta is apt of in the tourist business she could help. Berta will do what she can. Halperin says "no hurry".

H-1

26 Aug 57 (Monday) continued

6.6 Out to 14 08 20. Busy

Time 0930

6.8 Incoming wrong number. Mexican woman with maid.

6.9 Incoming. Mexican MD to maid. Flirtation and chatter. He wants to see her Saturday but she says she may be going to Cuernavaca (presumably with the Halperin's). She was in Cuernavaca last Saturday. MD has to go to the "Palacio".

8.2 Out to 20 32 58. Maid Juana to Sra Nellie. Juana reminds her of something they already have discussed. Nellie says she will go somewhere tomorrow.

Time 1245 hours

9.0 Incoming. Mexican sounding man who calls himself Ramon Eduardo RUIZ, "of the USA" for Woodrow Wilson BORAH. R is out, will be in for lunch around 1500.

(Comment: Borah was Halperin's assistant in R and A of OSS during the war. He is quite effeminate. Known somewhat to the summarizer.)

9.5 Incoming. Maurice Halperin to maid Lupe. Borah, "the visitor", will not lunch at Halperin home. Halperin will be home very late. Mrs Halperin to eat alone when she comes.

10.0 In. Albert Malts for Halperin. Out. He wants to talk with Halperin.

10.3 Incoming. American sounding woman named Nell Oliver for Mrs Halperin. Mrs H has a private student in the house. Mrs Oliver merely wants to know where "J" is (presumably her son) Mrs H states she sees him at the end of school, and that he was probably staying late in connection with the Ex Gyn team.

Deal off at 1615 hours, 26 August 1957

~~SECRET~~

26 August, 1957 Monday

H-2

1415 0.5

0.5 Out to 23-26-42 Busy

1.0 In. Albert Maltz to Halpern. Halpern is sorry he missed appointment. Albert wants to know how everything is, Halpern replies that everything is fine, and that he is about to take a nap. Albert wants to see Halpern, but not an urgent matter. Since Halpern says that today is rather tight, they settle on Thursday at 1930 (7:30) when Halpern will have plenty of time. They inquire about the health of their families, and all are fine. Halpern says that David is coming in Saturday, so they are all excited.

1.5 Out to 23-26-42 Busy.

1.7 Out to 46-03-48 *Waffe* *Haroldfield*  
Halpern to Nellie, asks for Ruth. Wants Ruth to write letter to Guernavaca swimming pool service, asking them to resume service. Letter to signed with name of "Afred K. ~~SSSS~~ Stern", with "per R. H.". Halpern also wants it followed up with a letter. An argument follows on the value of having anything done with the pool. Halpern says it just needs cleaning, and that they missed an opportunity to rent partly because of the pools unsightly condition. Ruth will write the letter. Halpern then asks how everything is, Ruth answers that she just that moment received a telegram. They are very happy about this. Ruth states that it says that they are fine, and that it gives an address and "he" wants everything sent there. Halpern says that this calls for "Mussletorf" (?), if Ruth understands. Ruth does. They will see each other Wednesday.

*Calibration*  
2.1 In. Mexican man in, asks for Halpern. American answers, *Baruch* says Halpern is due shortly. Mexican wants to know who he is, man answers that he is a friend of Halpern. Mexican asks if he is Sr. Cooty(?), the answer is no. Mexican then asks for the apartment number, and repeats the address. Man tells him apartment 9.

2.7 In. Mexican man for Guadalupe. Mrs. Halpern (?) says that she is out and will return in 15 minutes.

2100 3.0

2345 3.0

27 August 57

0625 3.0

0715 3.0

finis

27 Agosto, 1957 (Tue y)

H-3

0720

0.5 In. Mexican W.O. for Lupo. Converse about lost unguento

0.7 In. Mexican W.O. again, about prendedor.

1.0 Out to 20-83-18. Halperin for Sr. Scott. Exchange greetings. (Ralph) Halperin tells Ralph Scott that he had some people over for music last night and got them to take the bag of clothes back to Illinois and then send it on ~~KIXKXKXKXK~~ by Railway Express. Halperin hopes Ralph hadn't yet picked it up. He hadn't. Halperin then suggests that he just pick it up and deliver it directly to them. The address is Aguascalientes 69, Apt. 7, name of Micarelli. Scott to tell them it is from him or KK Benjamin(?). No rush, they are leaving next week. Scott says that he got a message from a "friend" and that they are alright. Halperin says he heard about that.

2.0 In. Mexican M.O for Halperin. Addresses Halperin as Dr. and he the Mexican Engineer. They have a meeting today at the Petroleos at 10. Halperin asks if they don't have any info that Pemex gave them about that matter. Mexican says that they have over the equilleno(?) but not of propane(?) He says that Engineer Sobles thinks that they make ---- something less, so that at any rate they don't have the information... Halperin asks if it isn't then necessary to take some documents. They think not. They arrange when and how to meet.

out to

3.0 Out to 11-73-71. Halperin answers Mexican W.O. They wait. Halperin aside to Woodrow about taking something from his bureau drawer, to help himself. Asks Woodrow how many he takes, 800? Each? Asks him if he takes it only when he needs it? Asks him if he takes it regularly, and whether or not the excess can hurt him. Asks if the Doctors are sure about it. Wants him to open the ~~xxxx~~ blinds, let the sunshine in. Discuss carrying around a ~~wad~~. Man answers telephone, named Charlie. Talk about duffle bag, and that it will come to Charlie by this friend who offered to take it to Peoria. It isn't labeled yet, so he is going to give Charlie the address. Charlie says that he just got a letter from Waxman, but hasn't opened it yet. The address is: Rabbi Hillel Waxman, 4x DeKalb Place, Morristown, New Jersey. Charlie will send it on by Railway express. Send it on C.O.D. Charlie opens "Waxies" letter. It says: Dear fellows, received your letter and have been long waiting for a sexual and no postcard, have you seen the Solenhlems with their Sunday music, have written Halperin twice and have received no reply from him. Halperin says that he has by now. I am now recuperating from a prostate operation, no joke. I am learning how to operate with no plumbing arrangements (they laugh) This is going to take some time. Doctor will not let me go to Greenbush. Halperin says he wrote to Greenbush. Charlie assures him that the letters will get to him. Doctors wants him right under his eyes he is up about half a day. Asks them to write again. Baska (?) sends love.

Charlie

W. Baska

20-1-12-8521



They sympathize. There is a P.S.: And not a word about cesses, were they a joke, yes. What about thesis, what about Sabines(?) fiddling? Halperin says that when Charlie writes to tell him that the Cadeniza music has been discontinued. Halperin says he wrote Waxman just as soon as Halperin's brother wrote him. Charlie says the letter is dated August 25th. Charlie will write to day. Halperin will write again. They agree to meet again, at least next Wednesday.

7.0 Cut to 14-08-20. Woodrow (V) to Apartamentos Cardenas. asks for number 5. Cliff answers, says father is out. Mother answers. Apologizes for missing the Quebba trip. Asks her if she bought much pottery. She did. Didn't get glassware. Woodrow says Ramon Ruiz is in town, but that he doesn't know just where. She says Cliff asked about that, but he has quite a heavy schedule today. Doesn't think it possible to get together. Asks her to give Cliff his number to call. Woodrow has an essay to get translated and shipped to the states, but will otherwise will be in all day. Comment on the noise. They say that it isn't on either line, she is at the office. They conclude that someone was listening in. Woodrow thinks says "but rather ineptly". Cliff will call when he can.

8.5 In. Woodrow answers American, who doesn't want to tell where he is. They comment on the language. American is acquainted with Argentine Spanish. American (Cliff) says that he hears that Ramon Ruiz is in town. Woodrow says that he tried to get hold of him (Woodrow) yesterday, but that he doesn't know where he is. He has old address so Woodrow thinks that he may be staying with Sra. Martinez Coampo in Zamora 39. (it is Delcampo) American is having trouble with car. Woodrow says that he is quite busy today, and has to have a speech translated for the first of the semester. American asks where he found it, and they discuss it. They go into this, the defects of the Union catalogue, etc. They talk about collections of books in the states. American comments on his library at Occidental. Further discussion. Someone by name of Cook will be coming in tonight, and Woodrow wants him to make sure room is kept, but he doesn't know which one it is. American thinks that Virginia will be here by now, which with whom Woodrow talked. He will check with her. They American describes door situation at his place. Cook should get in about 10 pm, and American might stay up until 11:30. They talk about using cabs and cars. American will check on room. If trouble, to call Woodrow. Woodrow gets phone number of Delcampo 77-08-87, for Ruiz. American has schedule, for this week. If they get together, American will arrange with Woodrow for meeting.

H-3

- In. Mexican man for Lupe. Says he's her brother, but turns out to be boyfriend. They exchange greetings, talk about the Asiatic Grippe and finally decide that he will call her up for a date, but makes date for tonight, etc.
- In. Lupe answers. Call for Sr. Borah, Sr. Chevalier calling. Exchange greetings. Borah says Cuernavaca was wonderful, etc. Asks him if he can bring (person) to dinner with them (this is Chevalier speaking) after the "roundtable" (meeting). Borah answers that he's sorry but he (person) is leaving tomorrow. This person told Borah he was leaving Wednesday. Borah asks if this person hasn't contacted C. yet. C. says no. B. regrets this. B. says the two of them should have gotten together. Probably this person will return. He's at the University of Illinois. B. says the best thing is to write him a letter so that when he returns to Mexico, he can get in touch with C. at the Casa de la Francia, (that this person can come to the Casa de la Francia). C. wants to know if "Acia" (?) can be seen too. B. thinks yes. C. wants to invite him (her) too. B. says yes. He can get in touch with him (her) in the morning. B. says thank you. Also, C. wants B. to say hello to the friends on his part. B. will do. C. says he said 7:00 but it will be for 7:30. B. will tell them, thinks lots of people will come. B. and C. agree that the work will be well done. Are talking of musical pieces, (not clear). C. thinks it will be alright. Hopes "they won't kill us". EX C. will wait for Thursday. Yes, B. will wait for Dr. Cooke who's coming tonight, and probably will call C. ~~in~~ tomorrow to tell him of Cooke's arrival. Very well. C. says "until Thursday". Thank you, Goodbye.
- In. Halperin calls home, tells Lupe to tell the Senora he'll be 15 minutes late. But that they should start.
- Out. Is Cecilia in? Woman speaking is calling for Aborah? Turns out to be a little girl asking Celia if she got the last problem in Arithmetic. Celia is going over to Aborah (?) house for dinner and solving of Arithmetic problems.
- In. Sr. Halperin? (sounds like Halperin answering, but he asks man to wait while he gets Halperin). Central de Seguros is calling. Person answering (H) says (Halperin) is sleeping. It's only about renewing his policies (insurance), etc. Policies are due 13 September. 25-76-73 Sr. Jimenez of the Production Dept. is calling. Halperin will call when he gets up (45 min.)
- Out. Halperin calling Central de Seguros for Sr. Jimenez. (so above must have been Borah). Jimenez is on, says two policies (theft and general insurance) are to expire soon. H. didn't know they expired in Sept, thought it was Dec. Yws, the one on Medellin 36, says J. Well, renew the policies, says H. J. will send them over next week.

Page 4.

H-3.

Conversation starts... "and that's an all day affair, leaving on the 11th., not all day, 5 or 6 hours.

B. says: Well I won't see you, as I have to take off for Oaxaca. American man says no. American has to take off. And American thinks its useful to do that instead of hanging on until Tuesday or Wednesday, because from here on he should dive in and get to work, and he doesn't have time to do that. He can't get to work, has to go. Introductory ~~work is~~ is coming to a close and he can do the study alright, but from here on has to get back and do it for a year or more. B. says it sounds pleasant. American says is light on yet? B. yes., I can get back to work, he'll see this American tomorrow. American says good, then we'll see if you've heard from Rutz meanwhile. B. will ring him then. B. says if there is any trouble about that place, remember the Emporio (Hotel). B. is beginning to think he should go out grab Cooke and bring him in. They both agree that Cooke will find the place. American will see B. tomorrow morning.

Borah

In. ~~MEXICAN~~ answers. There's a call for Lupe. She's not in. Mexican man was calling.

In. Mexican calling (man). B. answers. It's for Lupe. Lupe answers. He wants to see her. She gets off at 9:00. It's 7:40 now. They'll see each other later.

Out. Borah remarks aside, that lights are out. He is calling Sr. Cedric (?) Greetings. B. introduces himself, says Dr. Timbrook gave him C's address and suggested he see him (C)/. B. gives his address. Medellin (no no.) right near C. C. wants to know how long B will be in Mexico. B. is going to Oaxaca on Saturday. Coming back on 7th. C. is free tomorrow afternoon. B. says 5 or 6 o'clock? Fine. This is at 71 Amberes Street. B. will be over. B. will see him tomorrow.

Out. 28-91-75. Lupe asks if it is a store. Mexican man says no.

End of Tape

28 August 1957, Wednesday

H-4.

27 AUG

2345 0.5

28 August

0720 0.5 In. American to Borah. They exchange greetings, Borah says "so you got in". Borah asks if his room is comfortable. Borah comments on early hour of call. American replies that he saw Clifton Crober (?) last night and was told that Borah wanted to start early. Borah would like to see him this morning. Borah has luncheon appointment with someone (Cliff?) at 1400 in Polanco, with Bert(?), and also have to go downtown to the Museo Nacional de Antropologia, and a bookstore. They arrange to meet at the Museum in the library at 10.

1.0 <sup>Ramón</sup> Ramon in to Borah. Borah at first asks if it is Sr. Bert. Borah says he is giving a lecture with Cook tomorrow at the French Institute. Ramon says he saw a friend of Borah the other day, Miranda, a Spanish historian of pre-Columbian Mexico. Borah says he has been here a week, last Tuesday at midnight, taking a plane since the University is paying for the trip. Ramon got here shortly after. Ramon is staying with a cousin, with no phone. Borah tells Ramon that Clifton Crober has been here all summer, working on the development of water policy in Mexico, and lives at the Hotel Carmen, Rhin 29, tele. 14-08-20, apartment 5. Borah says he is to meet Cook downtown. They try to arrange a meeting, perhaps for lunch tomorrow, with Ramon calling Crober to arrange meeting time and place. Ramon has wife, Natalie, and child, so will come along.

2.0 In. Mexican man to Maid, asks for Sr. Rosenfield, but has wrong number.

2.5 Out. to 46-09-19. Mexican maid to maid, Elizabeth.

1015

4.0 Halperin in to Lupe. Will arrive in 20 minutes, and for the Sra. to eat before.

1500. 4.2

4.2 In. American lady for Sra. Halperin. Lupe says will be in about 7:30.

4.5 Out to 18-25-16(?) Busy

4.5 In. American man in Halperins, but both out.

1930

4.7 In. Long wait, American lady answers, but too late.

4.7 In. Scott (v) in to Mrs. Halperin (v) Scott asks if Mrs. Halperin has the latest issue of Time, Mrs. Halperin says no, Scott suggests she buy one, it is very interesting reading. Mrs. Halperin says that Maurice is out.

5.0 Mr In. Mrs. (name not clear) Gloria, to Mrs. Halperin(v)  
She asks Mrs. Halperin if she knows anyone willing to teach  
two kids for five hours a day at 1,000 pesos. She suggests  
Mrs. Mullshire, but in the morning, so he can't. They are  
sons of a millionaire, Walker. Halperin's daughter left last  
Saturday.

19 20 (v)  
5.2 Out to 20-28-27. Busy. Halperin says in aside, No, tomorrow,  
Thursday.

19 20  
5.2 Out to 20-28-27 Busy.

19 20  
5.3 Out to 20-28-27 Busy.

19 20-19-57  
5.4 Out to ~~XXXXXX~~ Halperin out to Sr. Carlos Lynch. Halperin  
sorry he delayed again, had been trying to get in touch with Noyola,  
but he is hard to get in touch with. Lynch says that it is like all  
good lawyers. Halperin has been trying for the last 10 minutes but  
the line was busy. Halperin explains that he was trying to call  
him to explain that he was going to handle this thing directly with  
Lynch, but will call later. Halperin says he has looked into some  
of the documents that Mr. Stern had left to see what his plans were  
exactly, and was at fault in reading not reading what he had earlier,  
but had put it off. Halperin says that Stern had left a note stating  
that he had offered Lynch a maximum of 600 dollars for breaking the  
lease. Lynch now has 300 dollars, and a month has passed, which makes  
the things far off with the discussions which Lynch had with Noyola.  
So, Halperin says, it is regrettable that that time was wasted under  
these calculations, so at the present time, Halperin could stretch  
it to 400 dollars. Lynch says that the rent is paid to the 15th of  
September, and there one month deposit, bringing the paid rent to  
15 October, leaving Nov., Dec. to Jan. 15 unpaid, leaving 900 dollars  
unpaid. Halperin would like to cancel contract for 400 dollars  
as of the 15th of this coming month. Halperin is confused. Mr. Stern  
said last July, that 600 dollars for breaking the lease was a maximum.  
Halperin says that there is until 15th Sept. to negotiate, which gives  
enough time to communicate with him. Halperin will write, explain and  
ask for instructions. Lynch will cancel one month in order to make  
repairs to swimming pool, etc. Halperin says that is out of line,  
and explains that Stern is not exactly in the need of money, and  
on these things operates on the basis of principle, just wanting a  
fair value. Halperin will then write. Lynch is in no hurry.  
No one is there during the week, so Carlos then can make repairs  
in between.  
Halperin gives home phone and office phones, the latter as 35-04-45  
and 21-03-11.

finis

29 August, 1957, Thursday

H-5

2335, 28 August - 0.5

29 August

0.5 0715

0.5 Out to 20-83-76 Halperin to Sr. (name not clear) to Leon  
Asks if have a copy of (something) Permiso, Leon does  
not, Halperin then asks if he can get a copy himself. Leon says  
he can at the Bank building.

*Leon  
MORAN*

1.0 Out to 20-2-0-27 No Answer.

1.3 In to Halperin(v), for Borah, Mexican lady. Name Teresa.  
She didn't call late last night, thinking it indiscreet. Borah  
says it didn't matter. She says a card arrived here from Terry  
- sends greetings to all, everything fine. Since Pepe is going  
to the meeting tonight and will see Borah, he could take the  
card to him. Borah is thinking of going to her apartment with  
Cook this afternoon, for coffee, then go to the meeting. She  
asks if Borah is un "pesimo contador", Borah asks why, she says  
because he hasn't collected all he should from her, for the things  
he had sent her, he says it doesn't matter, she says she wants to  
pay, it amounts to over 3 dollars. He asks her how she found out  
how much, she says because she looked in the garbage for the bill  
he had thrown away. Borah is sorry he threw it in the garbage.  
Laughter. At five they will get together.

2.7 In. American man for Halperin. Maid answers that he and  
his wife and Borah are all out.

3.0 Out. to 14-00-15. Borah to Sr. Chevallier.(?)  
They will see each other tonight for the meeting, and then will  
go to a small party after.

3.5 In, American man for Sr. Borah, Maid says he will return  
very late.

4.0 Out to 13-82-27. Marcos to Mexican woman, asks for Licenciado,  
who is not there. Marcos says the people in apartment 2 are going  
to leave, but haven't left the keys, tomorrow will be out. Their  
name is Ing. Renato. A lady he sees wanted to come to see it. When  
they leave the keys, he will let her see it.

4.5 Out to 13-445-83. Busy

4.7 Out to 13-45-83. Busy

5.0 Out to 18-48-41. Doesn't ring, ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~  
~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~

5.2 Out to 13-45-83. Doesn't ring.

5.2 Out to 13-45-83. Busy.

11-5, 29 August, 1955 page 2

5.5 Out to 13-45-83. Lupo to friend.

5.5 In, Roberto to Lupo. Made date for next tuesday. Lupo going to Guernavaca this weekend.

8.0 Out to 30-9-4-1-8. Halperin out to Ralph, who is not in, Ralph will be able to reach him at 4:30 this afternoon.

8.7 In. Long distance call, wrong number.

9.0 Out to 20-48-55. Mrs. Halperin to Edith, the girl, will beg at Halperin's, for Edith to see. Gives instructions, Edith will come.

9.5 In. Wrong number, Mexican man for Sr. Lopez. Halperin stutters.

9.7 Out to 1-51-90- no answer.

10.0 Out to 10-51-90. no answer.

11.0 In. Engineer returns for Halperin. Halperin says that if Campos want the house on 15 Sept., and strike the Dec. rent, the deal could be made right now, and wouldn't have to write Stern. If not acceptable, then Campos to give terms, and Halperin writes. Campos doesn't want to reject first offer, relates that he told Scott that if he could rent house for six months, the contract would end then. They agree that would be fine, but nobody rents the place. Everybody wants to be fair. Rent terms are 300 for six months, or 360 for a year. They made a concession to Stern because they thought he was such a good man. Campos has plans, so he doesn't want to bother with house, which is why he doesn't want to cancel. Campos doesn't like Halperin's offer. They bargain some more, but are careful of each others feelings. Campos makes offer, they come to terms. Halperin doesn't need to write. They talk about air conditioner, paint, etc. House is to be given on the 9th, because Halperin has a definite program for the 6, 7, and 8th. Scott will take care of it. Everything will be taken care of, Stern's things are probably all gone by now. Noyola will receive money and cancel contract, but Campos doesn't want red tape, however, Noyola will do it. Halperin doesn't want any more negotiation. They console each other and goodbye.

18.0 Ralph into Halperin. Halperin tells of deal with Campos, goes into detail, and glorifies his good business sense. They are glad. They talk about air conditioner, and that Stern was thinking of putting it into the new house, so that will be the disposition of it. Scott complains about the hurry, he has a lot to move. Halperin just wants the refrigerator left there for the weekend. They talk about tile for the new house, and will select the colors the Sterns want. Ralph delivered the bag.

1700.

2100 Out to 46-03-49. Halperin to Ruth. Asks for Mr. Cornell, who came, but another, Halperin asks if was Reakiran? Ruth doesn't know, she goes to check. Someone did come in about 4 o'clock, but left. He didn't answer the description given, he didn't leave any information. Asks her to get in touch with Noyola, and tell him of the agreement with Campos Lynch, Ruth is quite happy. Ruth will handle it with Noyola. They speculate that Campos has someone else, or his father is coming back. Ruth congratulates Halperin. Halperin thanks the good Lord. Halperin asks Ruth to call up office of Garcia Coronado,

5-1-125561

-5 29 August, 1957 P. 3

or Redskiman, to tell them that now is the time, and do they or do they not want to do it. If no one is there leave a message. Ruth says that that is a allright way of doing business, Halperin agrees, but he doesn't know where they are going to find someone who is going to do it that way.

25.0 In. Maria to Halperin. Talk about Edith and the school, and that someone at the school has a note about some references concerning Edith. It is a funny kind of a note. "He" at the school wants to have it filled out and dispose of it. They will try to come over tonight. Her phone number (Maria) is 11-86-57, and they live on Fundacion 36, apt. 3.

1900 26.0

26.0 In. Molly to Halperin. <sup>David</sup> Molly and her <sup>family</sup> daughter are fine. Halperin is excited about Hirkuz coming in Saturday. Edith is out, should be coming in soon.

27.0 In. American man/for Halperin. Halperin calls him "chicken farmer". He or she talks to Edith, talk about each others families. Edith calls her Helen. Talk about getting eggs, they can leave them with Lupe, who will be in the house. They finally arrange to get the eggs. Shealy, the daughter of Helen talks to Edith. (Voices are all New England, or Eastern Jewish)

finis

Max Shlafrock  
Helen



H-6

30 August, 1957 Fr J

0620 0.5

0.5 In. For Borah, man-called Ross Cloniger(?), who is at Hotel Cortez, coming in last night. Asks if Borah is leaving for Mesa. Rejonda, Borah is leaving tomorrow morning. Ross wants to see Borah, tells Ross that Sherburn Cook is here, and Borah suggested that they get together this morning at Cook's apartment, Rhin 29, at 10 o'clock. Borah and Cook have to see Alfonso Caso, so will be quite busy, and this is the only time.

1.5 1015

1.5 In, no answer

1310 2.0

2.0 In. Mexican W.O. for Halperin, it is from Campos Lynch. Campos thinks he was confused yesterday. They go over it again. They arranged for a settlement of the months rent in advance plus 150 dollars. Campos wasn't thinking that way, but in terms of a settlement of 450, plus the months rent. Halperin explains the meaning of "gravey". They clear the terms up, now they understand the situation. Halperin then can't come to terms without writing Stern. They agree to see each other personally next negotiation. Campos will wait for Halperin to call.

6.0 In. American W.O. to Mrs. Halperin. They talk about their children, the maid, etc. (Woman's name is Molly.) Mrs. Halperin notices noise on the line, and thinks one of them has a party line, insisting that she heard a noise like a receiver was picked up. Molly says she just dropped a pencil, and she didn't hear anything. The matter ends with the arrival of someone else.

8.5 Out to 20-84-18. Halperin to Rafael. (Ralph) Halperin tells him the Deal with Campos is off, and relates the conversation he had. They speculate on Campos' motives. Halperin is to call Ruth about it. Halperin tells Ralph that he is waiting for Campos to call him. (Halperin does not tell Ralph that he is writing Stern, or that he told Campos that he was going to write Stern, but leaves the impression that he is just waiting for Campos to call, and make another deal.) They comment on the Time Mag. article, and Halperin calls it the biggest mess of tripe, and the lowest sort of thing, and that no sensible man's person is going to believe it. Ralph says that the Newsweek article was even worse, and that he is going to find out. Halperin doesn't see it how it could be worse. Ralph asks about David, Halperin says that he is coming in Friday night at about 8:30.

1630 13.0

13.0 In. American woman to maid for Mrs. Halperin, who is not in.

13.5 In. Sr. Garcia Coronado for Mrs. Halperin, who is not in. He leaves message that he will call Mr. Halperin tomorrow morning before Halperin leaves for Cuernavaca.

1925 13.5

2355 13.8.

finis

31 August, 1957 Saturday

H-7

0600 0.5

0.5 In. American W. O to David, then to Mrs. Halperin, again to David. Talk about family matters.

2.8 Out to 14-84-77. Halperin out to Margaret. <sup>M. Altz</sup> Asks Margaret to pick up yesterday's copy of Herald Tribune, there is a very funny comic strip therein. David talks to Cathy.

2300 4.8

1700 4.8

4.8 Mexican W.O. to Maid. (Halperin's in Cuernavaca)

6.0 In. American W O for Halperins, not home.

2030 6.5

6.5 In. Mexican M. O. to maid, wrong number.

6.5 In. No answer.

7.5 In. No answer.

8.2 Out to 19-34-18. Busy

8.5 Out to 18-34-18. Busy

8.7 Out to 1834-18-. Maid to Mexican Man O.

1 September, 1957 Sunday

1100

12.7 In. Mexi Mexican W. O for Mrs. Halperin.

1300 In. No answer.

1355 13.0

1850 13.0

13.5 In. No Answer

13.5 In. No answer.

13.8 In. Ralph to Mr. Halperin. Talk about servants. Ralph asks if Halperin received letter from Mr. Stern, that he has, Halperin hasn't, yet. Ralph says that it was just a few pages. said he was enjoying his vacation, nothing new. Talk about Ralph car battery being dead. Ralph will not be able to see Halperin for two days.

14.0 In. Mexican W. O. for Mrs. Halperin, talks to Mr. Halperin about school classes tomorrow.

15.0 Out to 20-21-09. Halperin girl to girl outside.

page 2

1-7

1 Sept. 1957

20.0 Out to 25-05-31. David for Ralph, not there, talks to maid's mother of Ralphael. Gives her his phone number.

21.0 Out to 25-32-44. David out to Roberts.

finis

September, 1957

H-8

0620 0.5

0.5 In, wrong number.

1.0 In. girl outside for Mrs. Halperin, not in, speaks to David.  
Conversation about classes.

1.3 In. Homero Vanji (?) for David. Homero going to Puebla with  
Micarelli (who is taking the bag). Homero lives at 250 Puebla.

2.8 In. Wrong number.

1040 3.2

3.8 In. Mexican man for Lupé. Have date for Wednesday.

1843

5.0 Out to 35-80-50. David to Hotel Reforma, asks about reservations,  
does not make any after finding out the prices.

5.5 Out to 10-88-34. David to Juan.

7.0 In to David. (Mexican fellow is teacher, has student who is  
friend of David's, with name sounding like Sabora, whose parents  
David has seen.)

8.0 In. Same Mexican fellow for David. Mexican lives at Zamora 107  
Apt. 3.

1450

9.0

9.0 American woman for Mrs. Halperin.

9.5 Out to 20-30-00. Mrs. Halperin about English class.

1750 10.0

finis

- September, 1957 Monday

H-9

1740 0.5

- 0.5 Out to 46-09-19. Lupe (v) to Elisabeth at Sindicato Cooperativo.
- 1.0 In. Marie for David. (Marie-American woman) Converse about when they are going to get together for an evening.
- 2.0 Out to 18-08-80. No answer
- 2.2 Out to 46-95-80. David about train from Laredo, has wrong no.
- 2.7 Out to 47-38-42. David (v) about arrival of train from Laredo, will arrive at 2230.
- 3.0 Out to 18-00-49. David (v) for hotel reservations, doesn't make any. (It is for his girl friend, and the prices seem to be a little steep)
- 4.0 47 Out to 47-38-42. David (v) for train time, still 2230.

2330 4.5

finis

H-10

2 Sept. 57 - Monday

2330 0.5

3 Sept. 57 - Tuesday

0640 0.5

0.5 In call. (not entirely recorded) Woman in to Halperin. She tells him to get a copy of something, since a whole article was about him. (talk was very secretly made by woman)

OK  
reference to game

0.7 In, Edith to Halperin, (same lady as above) Tells him of article, that Mr. Mosher saw the article, and that it was all headlines across the back. (Edith is quite excited) The article was entirely about Halperin, and that the police were after Halperin, and an issue was out to deport him. Halperin says it is ridiculous, because if the police are out for you, they will find you. She suggests that he get in touch with the lawyers today. He said he would get in touch with "her" anyway. Then Edith says that also he should see the "friend of our friend, the one who came to see us last week". (Halperin has difficulty understanding who it is) He says that he would. Edith says "especially the lawyer". Edith complains that she hasn't any addresses or anything if she needs them, and Halperin says that she doesn't need anything. Edith thinks that Halperin has a busy day ahead of him, but Halperin says that he doubts it. Halperin says that Horacio will tell him if anything happens. Edith wonders who "Horacio" is, Halperin explains that he is the one who is doing his business for him, and that he is "right there", where "everything takes place". Edith still advises Halperin that he should see the lawyer, "the big lawyer", today. Halperin says sure, sure, he will. Edith says she is upset, but Halperin says don't worry, he will take care of it. He says "this isn't the way they do it.", "with announcements". (Halperin is quite assured that nothing is going to happen, and attaches little importance to the article and Edith's state of apprehension.)

1.0 Out to 2(7)3-01-39. Halperin for Ltc. (name not clear) (woman) Halperin asks if she has read "Ultimas Noticias" of yesterday. She has. He explains that his wife had heard of it in school, and was quite worried. He asks her how what she thinks of it. She says that it is only something from the "misma fuente". He agrees and asked her that it isn't anything certain, then. She answers that for her it isn't. He asks her if perhaps it isn't wise to take some kind of precaution. She says that "este señor que tiene su firma debe de ver que pasa". Halperin says that "este señor sabe que se recogerá ayer", and that this morning he will see him at 12, and that he (the gentleman he is meeting) will have some news about the matter. Halperin again asks her if it is worth while "a prevenir". She believes not, but that anyway, he should be "pendiente". He says that he is thinking of an "anuncio", or something. She says "lo que toca, pues, no está en casa". But, says Halperin explains, he has to work, and they know where he is always. She again explains that it all comes from the same "fuente de todo", but not a matter of administrative decision. But, she also will put out feelers to see what there is. Halperin thinks that wise. She will then find out what she can, and he will also, then they will see what there is. He asks where she will be today. She will be there from 12, or 12:30 to 1 or 1:30, or if not, the secretary will take the message, and she will call in once in a while. Halperin gives her his telephone number in Financiera - 35-04-45, and 21-03-11, and he will be there all afternoon. She says that in case anyone asks, that he doesn't have anything to do with those people.

3 Sept. '57 - Tuesday

1.0 Cut to 2(1)3-01-39, continued. (she also mentions "herencia" from the He agrees. He says that perhaps we could think of any the other "remedio" of two years ago. They chuckle at that. He asks if it isn't still pending, she says yes. Halperin then says that now she is acquainted with the whole thing, she answers that yes, as of last night, to which Halperin says that it was before he knew about it. He ends the conversation by saying that he is leaving the matter in her hands.

(note: in an aside to someone, probably David, while the Lie. was getting paper and pencil for his phone number, Halperin comments that "she" thinks that it is anything at all, just a rumor, not an official decision. He relates that he had asked if he should do anything, and that she just answered, that Horacio should know what was going on. He is going to think about getting an aspero or something, just to have it ready.)

3.0 In. To Halperin from Mexican V.O., explains that she will arrive a little bit late, that she has to take the "muestra" of "Silvenita" to Phillips, at which place she will probably be for a while, arriving then at about 12:30. He says that it is quite alright, and that perhaps will arrive "Leachamps" too. She replies "exactamente."

3.2 In. Sra. Crocker for Mrs. Halperin, who is out, so she talks to Mr. Halperin. Mrs. Crocker wants to talk to her about tutoring her daughter in arithmetic. Mrs. Halperin will be home at 3 or at 8, at which time Mrs. Crocker can call.

3.5 Cut to 35-04-45. no answer, no ring.

3.6 Cut to 35-04-45. David out to Halperin's office, he will be in in about 10 minutes.

3.7 Cut to 35-80-50. David (v) to (name not clear), apartment 419. Adele answers. (David's girl friend) She is going to go out looking for a place. David is quite tied up. She does want not want to be any burden. David gives her the assurance that she can call him at any time. He will be home at 3 just in case. They talk about finding a place.

1105 5.0

5.0 In. Halperin to David. David reads the article to him. (doesn't mention Stern's name) (when they come to the place where it says the police are looking "con afan" for him, they laugh.) Halperin says that it is quite ridiculous (there is a pause between quite and ridiculous, at which time David also said ridiculous) Halperin asks David if he has his phone numbers at the office. David answers that he called him. Halperin seems anxious to know the details, but relieved to hear that ~~he~~ David didn't ~~xxxxxxx~~ leave a message. Halperin asks what David is doing this morning. David says he has some things lined up, and Halperin reminds him that he left some suggestions. Halperin will be home for lunch, everything is quite normal, "extraordinarily so", and that there is no news. David again says that this thing is quite ridiculous, at which Halperin assures him that it is, and that it is just a "think-piece". No comment, just "ya" from David.

415 1425 5.7

6.0 David to Roberto. David says that something has come up and he won't be able to make it this afternoon. He has to do something with his Dad. Roberto asks if it is school, David replies that it has nothing to do with school. David will be out this afternoon with Halperin until after 5. They arrange to get together this evening about 9, at which time they will talk about things.

6.8 Adele to David. She tells of her adventures so far. She still hasn't found a place to stay.

1530 7.0 (line was found to be open)

78.0 Albert to Edith. Albert wants to drop in for about 10 minutes this evening ab about 8:15. Edith says that as far as she knows, they expect to be home. Albert asks her if she can check with Maurice, she says that he went to see "someone". She asks if he would like to call back later, Albert says he will. Then she adds, "that's all I can say now". (Edith sounds quite flustered throughout the conversation, making several grammatical errors, as well as showing nervousness)

8.0 Mrs. Crocker for Mrs. Halperin about tutoring. Mrs. Halperin is too busy. Mrs. Crocker complains about the price - 40 pesos. They talk about the math problem and American students.

11.5 In. Mrs. Halperin (v) answers, but no one responds.

11.6 In. Long ring, no answer

12.0 In. Long ring. No answer.

12.3 Out to 14-84-77. Halperin out to Albert Maltz. Halperin was very glad to hear Albert called. Albert will drop by to see them at about 8:15, and can only stay for 10 or 15 minutes as he is on the way to a Little Theatre group.

(at 1830, the line was found to be working, but the machines not. As far as could be determined there was a conversation between David and someone that was missed then. At 1915, the line was restored and recording.)

(Note: Halperin started the day feeling quite confident and free of worry. In the conversation with David about the article, he was someone less confident. Evidently David knows nothing about what Halperin has been doing and his connection with Stern, (possibly). But David does appear worried. Edith is quite nervous and worried.)

Edith

2-1-128568



H-11

3 Sept. 1957 Tuesday.

1915 0.5

0.5 Out to 11-95-90. Halperin to "Transformation", asks for technical "section" or "diffusion", then asks for Barita. Asks her if the "perlita" or "Perdita". She answers that no it isn't, that the typewriter is out of order. She will finish it. Tomorrow he will see her.

1.0 In. (Mrs. Maltz ?) in to Mrs. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin asks her if she had seen Celia. She had this morning, and that they had a wonderful time this weekend. Mrs. Halperin says that she thought Charlie was coming by, and that Mrs. Maltz had the money. But, Mrs. Maltz replies, she had given it to Bert this morning, so they are not coming by. Mrs. Maltz said that something came up for tomorrow, then Vicky might not be back, so they might have to put it off until Thursday, but that she would call Mrs. Halperin anyway. Mrs. Halperin asks if they are coming to their house, Mrs. Maltz wants to know who, Mrs. Halperin says "The ~~Small~~ Smalls". Mrs. Maltz doesn't know anything about it. Mrs. Maltz said that she delivered the money, and that it was Saturday. They talk about their friends visit in "Valle de Bravo". Mrs. Maltz will call again tomorrow.

R10

0625 2.2

0815 2.2

XXXXXX

4 September, 1957 - Wednesday.

finis

H-12  
Resel on at 0840

3 Sep 57 (Wed)

0.5. In. Unidentified Mexican MO for Halperin. Vaid says he has left the house. Leaves message that Sr Cearro called, who claims he called yesterday afternoon but H was out. Vaid explains that she ~~was~~ was in the bathroom. MO (who does NOT sound like the Chilean Ceampo) asks when Halperin will be in. Vaid says about 1500 hours.

1.0 Homero to David Halperin. H invites D to dine with him at Scorro's house. A despedida for some gringuitos is to be given there. At 1400. D says there is a girl here who came Monday--is pianist. D will bring the girl after the meal. Homero urges him to bring her. D will come alone or maybe with the girl. Will meet at H's house.

2.5 Out to 35 80 50. David Halperin for Adela Sachs (spells it out). Seems to be Hotel Reforma. D is told she is not there. She was there the night before last. D asks if she has left a forwarding address. She did not.

~~Exit~~ Time 1010

3.0 Incoming. Mexican MO, saying he is relative of Lupe, for Lupe. MO is at some bodega and can't come by. Chatter. She accuses him of going somewhere to see Maria. The Patron of Lupe (Halperin) is gone. Maybe she means he will be soon.

4.5 Incoming. Girl to David Halperin. She is at Sanborn's having breakfast and will come over in about an hour to leave some stuff with him. He tells her about the lunch appointment. Says Homero is a pianist and the girl is a singer who studied three years in Rose and there are 2 Americans, the wife is a good violinist who gave a concert at the Conservatory--she is leaving Mexico. D tells her to be around the corner from his home at 1345 - no, he tells her to come to his place at 1330. He asks her where she is staying. She sort of giggles--The Hunter--she says it is OK. She is planning to go to Guatemala, maybe to-day. He calls her Adele. They will meet sometime after 1200.

5.5. Out to 35 94 45 (or 46). David Halperin for Maurice Halperin. He is out, will be back at 1130 hours.

6.0. Maurice Halperin to David Halperin. They both ask the other is and if there is anything new. MH says everything looks quite good. David asks him if he got the letter. MH: Well, not exactly in that particular shape. But the situation is quite good. D asks him if he saw the magazine. MH says he has it in his hand. D bought it also. D asks him if he saw the paper this morning. MH: Just the Excelsior, that's why. DH Oh, OK. MH: Everything is in good shape, in this sense. I talked to my friend this morning and he had talked to the young man

H-11

4 Sep 57

M-12

4 Sep 57 (page 2)

also, you remember (D says "hum") and from what he got from the young man everything is under control. There's nothing there as we had learned yesterday and nothing seems to be pending. Now, as far as the particular letter, he does not have the authority to sign such a letter DH: He's kidding, of course. MH: He's not kidding, he says he just can't sign such a letter--it has to be signed by the boss. The boss will be back on Monday. HD: You going to wait? MH: Now (or no) just listen. I asked him if the boss will sign it and he said of course he will. But in the meantime he is giving me another kind of letter which he can sign which may serve in the interim or may serve completely. And this letter I will discuss this evening with the lawyer DH: Is it dealing with another kind of of... a business? No, it's another kind of letter dealing with the same business. It's just a technical matter. DH: When will you be home tonight? MH: ...his rights ...he is very astute, you know, David. DH: But you don't denote any hesitance... MH: On the contrary just a desire to be as helpful as possible, almost an eagerness.. very encouraging. MH: then says he'll be home rather late tonight as he has an appointment outside this afternoon and then will probably go to see the lawyer - will be home about 2000. DH then says he is going out to eat with Homero and Micarelli and Socorro at Micarelli's HM Tell him to try to get over to "Balsona" and lick up his cello so he can play also.

7.0 Mexican man for Lupe. Social chatter.

M-12 Keel off at 1340 hours 4 Sep 57

H-13

4 Sept. 57 - Wednesday

Reel on at 1340

0.5 Halperin to Mrs. Halperin. He explains that he is going to be a half hour late for dinner. Mrs. Halperin is ~~int~~ tired and he tells her not to yell over the phone. David isn't in, and his girls violin and suitcase are there.

1.0 Bob Bergman in for David. David is out. Bergman is at Hotel Ritz, 108. He will call back. (Bergman is student at U. of Chicago)

1.2 In. Esther Drunker(?) to Mr. Halperin. She wants to invite him for dinner a week from this Thursday. He replies that he accepts and will be there unless they hear from him in the next twenty-four hours. She says "yo comprendo todo". It will be between 8 and 8:30.

1.8 Out to 11-70-15. (Halperin in an aside to Edith tells her that they, or she, have a telegram.) Halperin to Homero. Homero is not there, maid responds. Halperin suggests that he might be at the home of Sta. Socorro Salas. Maid does not have phone number.

2.0. Out to 11-70-59. no answer.

2.2 In, Mexican MC for Halperin, who is out. He asks maid if she hadn't given him the message. She said that she had, but that he only came to eat and then left without saying anything.

2.5 Mrs. Halperin in to Lupe. Asks her to get book that she left where she bought some gum.

~~MISS~~ Time 1620 3.0

3.0 In. No answer. In again, no answer.

4.0 In. Mexican MC to Lupe. Long conversation - chatter.

11.5 In. Molly to Mrs. Halperin. ~~EMM~~ They talk about David's being admitted to medical school. They just found out, and David doesn't yet know. Molly will call later.

12.0 Out to 25-05-31. David to Rafael. David tries to arrange with Rafael for him to play violin with his girl. David explains that his girl will go to Guatemala, then return. They decide to wait until she comes back. Rafael will call tomorrow to see if there is a change.

Time 1830 - 13.7

13.7 In, no answer

14.0 Out to 25-32-44. David to Roberto, who is not in. He talks to Roberto's mother, tells her of his admittance to medical school.

14.7 Out to 11-95-90, ext. 21. David to Mr. Halperin, who is out. left message, that he called.

H-13

ge 2

4 Sept. 57 Wed. Today

15.0 In. American WO for Mrs. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin says she just bought a paper - "Ultima", and it had another article in it. Woman says "I guess they aren't letting up". Talk about David. Mrs. Halperin sounds rather unhappy. WO expresses her sympathy. Mrs. Halperin asks if Sam is home, he isn't. They (woman & Sam) will see them some evening when he gets back.

15.5 Out to 46-69-63. Busy.

16.0 Out to 35-94-35. David to Hotel Hunter for Adele Sachs. David wants to drop by with an American friend to talk in a half-hour.

16.5 Out to 20-<sup>3</sup>14-88. Mr. Halperin out to Ing. Lavin, who is out for the evening, but will be ready for a call at 8:30 in the morning.

17.0 In. No. Answer.

time 2350 18.0.

5 Sept. 57 Thursday

Reel taken off at 0615.

H-14

Reel on at 0615 hours

5 Sep 57 (Thursday)

0.5 incoming: WO with Edith Halperin. WO says she is calling from the house at Florencia (or of Florencia) from Mrs "NIKKEL". EH should not wait for her, she has a cold.

1.0 incoming. Berta to Maurice Halperin. Berta is Mexican. Very friendly greetings. She asks for news of David. He says he is here now and will go back to his studies in a couple of weeks. Berta wants to see the family but H says at this time they are very busy with some urgent matters. He asks if her cousin is in town as he wants to talk with him but complains he is very hard to find. Berta calls him by his first name, says she is working in the clinic now but she says he should call Salvador--who is at her house tel. 24 78 45. Salvador, she says, called Halperin several times yesterday but never got him. H says he never got the message. (caller must have been Salvadorcampo). (Berta must be Berta Arenal) H says he and his family are quite worried as she can imagine. H says he will call Salvador now.

2.0 out to 24 78 45. Halperin to Salvador (Ocampo). Halperin explains he was out taking the air last night for an hour and missed previous call. S asks him if he knows Mr Christian. C does not wish to buy the truck in Acapulco now. The business is not going well. Christian has been using the truck but does not want to buy it. Details of the business given. S spoke with Don Enrique, who went to Cuernavaca but come back tomorrow. H breaks in on this and says he is quite worried these days and has no time even to speak by phone. S has seen the newspapers. H dwells on his personal complications, without giving details. H says he thought there were people of good will in Mexico but now he finds there are few. He can't even think of the business. H is just about to leave the house. He hopes Don Enrique (RIOS?) and the rest can finish the business well. Salvador mentions the infamous things in the press. S says he has been thinking of speaking with a friend about running some protest against this whole business in the press. Halperin complains that no one is taking an interest in the matter. S says it all is being done at the behest of "the other side" and H agrees. H complains that "here they do not wish to defend themselves". H adds that so far the Mexicans do not seem to realize that the attack (on him etc) is really directed against them. H claims now that for him it is just a nuisance but for them it is more serious. S wishes to speak with H to-day. Halperin says he is trying to get home at 1500 but S can't and may go by tomorrow.

4.5 incoming. Girl to David Halperin, sounds like Adele Sachs. D says he got a telegram yesterday, he is admitted to the medical school. She invites him to come there tonight to celebrate but he says things are so complicated--he also has a tentative date with Rafael to play etc. A friend of D's, a violinist, came in from the US and wants to

H-14

5 Sep 57

play. He says because of what is going on in the house he may not be able to do even that. The girl seems to know about all this. He says it will be over before he leaves, however. (this makes 2 to 3 weeks, according to MH's statement). He may see her after he plays, at her place. He does not consider home a proper place to meet under the circumstances. He thinks MH will be very busy tonight. They chat. She says Eric is in California. (Voice faint)(also a couple of high squeaks in the line).

Time 1000

8.0. Molly (Nevick?) to David Halperin. Congratulates him. He plans to leave Mexico for school about 26 Sep. He has to be back to fix his room and attend orientation week. She compares his experience with that of Richard (presumably her son). They goss on about studies. She says Victor has not come back yet. She asks he if (and the family) are going away this weekend. He says it depends on the situation. She seems to know about it. Molly knows Adele Sachs. Molly says she wants to have him to dinner but with things as they are (she says meaningfully) she does not know for sure. Someone says she had to see someone last night--she does not know what can be done about it (neither does David). Molly will call later to speak with Edith H. D. has to write to people who recommended him (note conversation of 1410 hours next day for list of names).

11.0 Out to 10 88 34. David Halperin for Juan, out. D asks for the "ra". She is in but he decides not to bother her. Talks with maid.

11.5 incoming. Mex MO asks whom he is calling. David H gives number. MO says wrong number.

12.0 out to 25 05 31. No rings, then again complete. David H for Rafael. Out. Talks with woman very friendly, who may be Rafael's mother. He tells her in Spanish about his medical school plans. She seems to know all about his personal affairs. The girl (Adele?) plans to go to Guatemala this mornin but when she heard there would be some playing tonight she put off her trip.

End H-14, 1330 hours 5 Sep

Sept. 57 Thursday

H-15

Reel on at 1330

(1410)

0.5 In. MH in for David. MH is going to stay downtown for dinner, since he won't have time because he is going to see his "friend" ~~large~~ at 3:30 when he gets back from lunch. MH asks David if there is anything new, any letters. David says no. MH comments that things are coming along reasonable well. David says that it is probably hectic. MH doesn't hear plainly, but when he understands, says that it isn't hectic - he got all his work done. MH is waiting for a letter from his friend there. David inquires about his eating. MH doesn't know if he will come right home or not, he might just go directly to see somebody else, then go back into town to see the lawyer. David comments that it will be an all night affair tonight. No, MH says it won't be, he should be home by 8:30, but he might be home earlier, at 4:40 or 5, for a short while. David says that he might be playing music tonight. MH asks who. David says with Raphael, Adele, and friends of Raphael. MH says fine. David asks if he wants him for anything. MH says no. David asks if they can play in the apartment. MH says why not, maybe he can take a hand. MH asks if David has a cello. David doesn't yet. MH asks if David has asked written his letters. David has written four. MH asks if he has Bob's address - David hasn't. David says he has written - Sam, Berger, Teddy, and Brewdenhill (I). MH gives Bob's address - Hotel Harrington, Washington 4, DC. MH gives the full name - M. R. Rogers. They decide that that is all for now. David says to take it easy. MH says sure, sure.

1.2 In. Rafael (v) for David. Talk about getting together for music. David explains that Adele has decided to wait until Saturday before leaving, because if she doesn't wait to play now, who knows when they might, because they might not be able to get together when she comes back. Rafael has to get in touch with his friend to see if he can get together with them. They decide that if David can get a car, they will go about noon to this friend's house to see if he is there, if not, they leave a note. Rafael has to be there until 6:30 for classes. They then decide that David will see Rafael at 3 if he has a car, or will phone if he doesn't.

2.0 In. Bob Bergman (v) to David. They are still at the Ritz, and are enjoying themselves. David explains that all sorts of things have been popping up for him (David) unexpectedly. David tells him of the telegram of admittance. Bergman asks if David has heard from Dr. Lee about his grade in 240 (?). David has not, he says, and that is what is so funny. They talk some more about grades and the entrance. David says that from another point of view, things are very, very busy here at the house, and that things are going on that are very unexpected, and so on and so forth, and that it is a long story. Bob Bergman explains that "we" may be leaving Mexico in a couple of days, and do Oaxaca, and Cuernavaca. David apologises for not being able to do more to help him, but right now is just a very difficult period. Bergman says that he could do one favor - and asks him to tell him if one can drink Mexico City water. David says no - but you can always pray after you have drunk it. Bergman asks about greasing the car. They talk about water, the city, their visit, Acapulco, when they are at the Hotel. David will call tomorrow morning.

3.2 In. Adele (v) for David. Mrs. Halperin answers (v). David will be back in a half an hour. Adele will call back.

4.0 1545



H-14 5 Sept, 57.

4.0 In. Adela (v) for David. Mrs. Halperin says that he didn't call back. Adela asks if it isn't Mrs. Halperin, she says yes. Adela introduces herself. Adela asks if she knows if they are going to play tonight. Mrs. H. says that she doesn't know, there is a chance but she isn't sure. Mrs. H. asks where Adela is, Adela answers that David knows, but she is in the neighborhood of the Hotel Hilton. Mrs. H. says David took the car at 3:15 and was going to be gone for an hour, and it is now two hours. Adela will try to call again.

4.0 Out to 20-86-83. David (v) to Mrs. Froom (?). (has continental English accent) David explains that he is calling for Mrs. Halperin, and that she won't be able to come today because she is ill, and she will call next week. The person (sounds like a young lady) hopes it isn't serious, and wishes her the best.

1740 4:2

4.2 Out to 1295-90. David (v) asks for ext. 23, asks for Prof. Halperin. He is not in. David leaves a message for him to speak to his home when he returns to the office.

4.4 In. Mr. Halperin calls, speaks to David, asks if someone called him. David says no, but that mother wants to talk with him. MH asks if she isn't going to work today. David says no - she was fired today. MH says, no - just like that - without any notice? MH says "OH NO BOY, well that's interesting" They discuss the contract termination - that they had everything all ready - three months pay, back pay - it was all ready. MH says "Well, that solves one problem, doesn't it?" David says yes. MH then asks if she feels bad. David says yes, that she wants you (MH) to know that (they he breaks off and talks with Mrs. H.) David returns and says "He" was told, Patterson was, that it had to be today, that she had to be fired today, and that Gobernacion was to be notified immediately. (Halperin asks him to repeat, saying that he doesn't hear very well) MH says that he is waiting there, and that he thinks he is getting two letters which will handle the deal. MH says that incidentally, this thing isn't as bad as it might appear to be. That what happen to Mrs. H. is another matter - that is their special policy. MH explains that his friend would be the first to find out if anything should happen through his special pipeline, and that the pipeline is open, and that as of now there is nothing - he would be bound to hear "immediately". They agree that Mrs. H. being fired was a unilateral thing on the part of the American school. David explained that "he" (the school official) said that with the TIME mag. and everything, the board insisted. MH says that that is fine, they will weather that one. Mrs. H. asks if she is giving up her tutoring. David explains that it isn't legal now that she isn't a teacher. David explained that she is telling them that she is ill, and she will call them next week. MH asks how long her contract run. David says she signed a release. MH wants to know what a matter with her? David explains that she was quite upset.

## 4.4 conversation.

David says that mother wants MH to come home. MH then explains that the school has to pay for the end of the contract in addition to the rest of it. The contract is from Feb. to Feb. MH then asks about the release she signed, and if it was a resignation. David transmits Mrs. H's answer that she signed a Spanish document that she couldn't read, receiving the money. MH says that isn't so bad, but did she get a copy. David then tells MH that Mrs. H. doesn't want to talk about it over the phone, and that she wants MH to come home. MH explains that he can't come home now, he has to go see the lawyer. MH says he will tell the lawyer about that because the school is liable to the end of the contract. MH wants to know what she received. It is 10,000 pesos. MH wants to know if she can figure what it represents. David replies that it is to the end of the contract, plus past pay. It comes to more than 10,000, or 850 dollars. MH asks about David's plans. David is playing music with Raphael. MH wants them to play music at the apartment. He thinks that he would love to play, and they need it to cheer them up a bit. MH then says to tell Mrs. H. that everything...then David asks if he wants to talk to her. He asks her, she asks if he is coming home, David says no. So David says he will tell her. MH says that there is nothing yet, that the school action was completely unilateral, and that things here are in good shape, he is getting the documents he needs for the "Defendo" (?) - everything necessary. MH is now going over to see the lawyer, --everything is under control. MH asks if there is anything else (Mrs. H's voice in the background) David says that Mrs. H. wants to talk with him now. She says that she thought that he could come home for the rest of the day. MH replies that he isn't fooling around. She tells him of the contract termination pay - the legal job, complete. She says that Mrs. Patterson didn't want to do it - MH says he of course didn't - that these orders came from Gonside. Mrs. H. says that she asked him, but he said he couldn't tell her. MH said of course he couldn't - these orders came from topside to the board, and to the principal. She related that he said that it had to be today, so the cashier went to work and got things settled. MH says "fine, fine." Mrs. H. wants to know what is fine about it. MH explains that she needs the vacation, and that she will be much better off now. Mrs. H. wants to know when she will be home. He will be home about 7:30. She asks him if he would be interested in going out to supper - they have two invitations. He says no, that they are going to play music tonight - that doesn't please Mrs. H. MH says goodbye in a hurry, he wants to talk to somebody. (in an aside after the phone was hung up "Yeh, but you shouldn't of said it on the phone")

6.5 Cut to 20-38-83. No answer.

6.7 Cut to 11-77-59. Mrs. Halperin to American woman. Mrs. H. tells her she will now have plenty of time to spend with her. WC says "They did it, huh?" WC asks if they are going off tomorrow, Mrs. H. says that she didn't know. WC says that they are going off tomorrow, to Valle del Bravo. She explains that this was Victor (or Richard) last week, and Fran might think thought he might like it. They are leaving tomorrow, and will see Mrs. H. when they come back this Sunday evening. Mrs. H. explains that they had planned to leave, and still might, it isn't certain that they will have to be in town over the weekend. They talk about the music. Mrs. H. invites WC and Victor over - they can't, but they might.

7.5 Cut to 35-94-35. David to Adele Sachs. David explains the deal on the music. Adele explains that she is quite tired, she has been walking all over. David will pick up Adele after 7. Talk about David's teacher, David's day, the University, the personnel of music group, music.

9.1 American girl to David. Talk about medical school. Mrs. H. wants to talk, but girl says she wants to talk to David. David tells her that Mrs. H. wants to tell that she won't be seeing her at school anymore. Girl tells David to hold the line. (She tells someone the news) She says "That's lousy" David says "Yeh, that's too bad." They talk about the magazine articles, and there was another one. David says he can't find it, and asks where it was. Girl doesn't know, a girl friend at school told her about it. Girl says that the Kalts have it. David thinks that it is the domestic edition, because he can't find it down here. More talk about school. Mrs. H. makes conversation in the background, David relays the message, that Mrs. H. wants to know all about the teacher who is coming to take her place, saying that she is coming tomorrow, that they already had her hired. Mrs. H. comes to the phone. Mrs. H. talks about being fired. She saw the girl right after it happened. Mrs. H. thinks it is all right, now she can have a rest. She tells about ~~the~~ Mr. Patterson, that he said he didn't want to, he was a very wonderful about it - and that he had fought it for four months, but that the last three weeks were very difficult. Girl wonders about the four months. Mrs. H. said that that was when "they" first came, but, she will tell her about it when she sees her next. Mrs. H. relates the ~~the~~ separation payment. She says she hated to leave, she liked the school and the kids. "So," she says, "go fight city hall." (giggles) Girl asks about the teacher taking her place. Mrs. Halperin thinks that the whole thing was planned, and the replacement was being trained to take her place. Mrs. H. talks to girl's Mother, who invites her to go on Lucas' way. Mrs. H. tells her about the music, and that they can't go. Mrs. H. says (rather cheerily) that she can invite her out anytime now. Lady says she can't - she is at the chicken farm, but Mrs. H. is welcome to come out and sort eggs. Mrs. H. says that they had a couple of tough days, she hasn't slept for the last two nights, and has lost 6 pounds, since she hasn't eaten in the last four days. Mrs. H. says "Moore" thinks that is alright. That was since last Sunday night. More talk about the separation - she will tell her all about it next time she can see her. Talk about David. Mrs. H. comments that now they are worried about paying for it (medical school), but, they would worry about that when it comes. More talk about the music. Mrs. H. says she owes Max for the eggs.

12.0 Out to 35-94-35. David to Rafael. (Mrs. H. in an aside to David - instructs him to not tell "her" a thing, not a thing, even if she asks) David tells Rafael about the music - he couldn't find the music they wanted. They make arrangements for the music session at David's apartment.

13.4 American WC in to Mrs. H. Mrs. H. thanks her for the invitation. WC is sorry about she couldn't come. Mrs. H. tells about the separation. (same story as before) (More will be said when they see each other next week) Mrs. H. says that she saw Helen Bluffer (??), who will be down next week. Mrs. H. tells Celia (name mentioned) that they are having some friends of David in for music, and that MH is going to play with them. Mrs. H. relates that she has had a very bad three days, she hasn't eaten or slept at all last night. Celia says that if it ends here, it isn't bad, that after all Mrs. H. got what was going to her (the payment), that she wasn't losing out. Mrs. H. agrees, and she will have a rest. Mrs. H. said she will have a hard time to rearrange things, that her girl was going anything. They talk about the evening, that Victor might come over. Celia invites them over to dinner Monday. Mrs. H. accepts, but she isn't sure she will be back, but thinks it probable. More talk about the music party. Mrs. H. will talk to them tomorrow.

M-15

Page 5.

5 Sept. 1957 - Thursday.

14.0 MN (v) in to Mrs. H. (Music in the background). MN says that he is getting through at the lawyers, and that he is hungry and wants to eat when he comes home. Mrs. H. says she will have a chicken plate ready for him when he comes. MN hasn't eaten all day - very hungry.

2350 14.7

6 Sept. 0615 - reel taken off.

H-16

6 Sept. 1957 - Friday.

Rec'd on at 0615 - 3.5

0.5 In. Cut to 11-3 23-15. Mrs. H. to Muriel. Mrs. H. tells her of the separation, that she has a lot of time, and that she would like to bring the things over she has. Muriel's comment to the separation was - "You mean something finally happened?" They arrange to get together right now.

1.0 In. Mexican MC to David, asks/what number is 2891-71, David says its 2893 71.

(above was after 1000)

1.1 In. Mexican MC, asks what number he has, David gives number. Man hangs up, saying he has wrong number. (acuda like some person as above)

1.2 In. Mexican MC for Lums. ~~Long~~ Conversation, not important.

1.5 In. Mrs. H. for David. She asks if anything asks, happened or anyone called. David said no, that Bert came by, Mrs. H. comments that she guessed then that she came up town. Mrs. H. says she is enjoying herself. Mrs. H. is at Muriel's.

1.7 Mr. H. in to David. MH says he got a lot of things done this morning. All the papers and everything in the works. David comments that then is is just a matter of waiting to see what happens. MH responds that he has is going better that that - he is taking "our young friend" here, and we are going right into "the lions den". David asks he means the son. Mrs. H says yes. David asks him if he is really going to hit it hard, once and for all. MH says yes, he is going right with him, right into the lions den. David asks him if it will be with his father (their friend's father), MH says no, that that isn't the idea, but if it is necessary, he (MH) is there. David asks he MH has their support, or is he a nobody. MH says that he is acting under orders of the boss here to help ~~him~~ him. David asks if he is friendly. MH says apparently, everything indicates it, but he doesn't think that he has any influence really, except that he can move around freely and ~~find~~ find out things. MH says that that is the main thing. David ~~asks~~ asks that as of now, MH knows nothing new. MH says no, except that he got the signatures that he wanted, that he was over there when he was supposed to be, and he met the lawyer's secretary, and MH turned everything over, and everything went through, and the papers are in the work. David asks he MH knows of any new order, or anything new, that is alarming. MH says no, as of now, this morning. But that he will know a lot more when he gets over there and finds out. David said that last night Shelly called and told him about LIFE magazine, and today Bert passed by mentioning NEWSWEEK. MH asks if it was this week too. It is, MH asked if "he" was trying to see the LIFE, but couldn't find it. (Or, he could be saying "he was trying to see the SAME light but couldn't find it.") MH says he is ready to go now. David wants to know when he will be home. MH says he wouldn't be home for lunch.

1415 3.0.

3.0 In. MH in to David. MH says he thinks everything is coming along. MH says he is calling because he made a few calls, and sized up the situation, and that it is quite clear that they can leave town, that there are no matters pending now. David asks if he means this evening. MH says that right after lunch or anytime, so David is go get everyone x

3.0 Conversation - MH and David.  
alerted, that they can have lunch and go, without too much delay. David  
agrees. MH says he will be home quite soon.

1415 3.0

3.0 In. Mexican MO for Mrs. Halperin. MO is calling for Sra. Lamas.  
MO is trying to tell Mrs. H. the children won't be home for classes,  
and Mrs. H. telling him she isn't giving any. Mrs. H. can't understand  
his Spanish, nor he hers. David straightens it out.

3.6. Cut to 20-52-38. David is calling for Mrs. H. to advise them that  
she isn't coming, since she is leaving Mexico, but will call next week.

4.0 In. MH to David. MH says that he forgot that he had an appointment  
at the Bank of Mexico, so he went over, and he is just getting out now.  
David wants to know how it went. MH said very fine, that he is okay.  
MH is coming home in twenty minutes.

4.3 In. Edna to David. They exchange greetings. They talk about medical  
school. (Mrs. H. comes to phone) Edna said she heard this morning. Mrs.  
H. said that it was nothing, the school was wonderful, paid the contract,  
etc. Mrs. H. wants to know what Edna heard. Edna said that Noy told her,  
discreetly. Mrs. H. asks that if up until then, nobody at school knew.  
Edna says yes, that is right. Mrs. H. said that Patterson said that no  
one would know. Edna asks if they are going to be home tonight. Mrs. H.  
replies that they are going out of town. Edna would like to see them, and  
asked when they were returning. They will be back Sunday night. Mrs. H.  
asks if she talked to anyone besides Noy. Edna said that in the lunch  
room there was chit-chat, but that every body was very sad. Mrs. H. asked  
about the bus, and if there was anything from the kids. Edna says no.  
Edna says that the kids didn't care very much about whoever substituted.  
Edna says that there was a great deal of sympathy and good talk. Mrs. H.  
says that that was good. Mrs. H. said that of course there were no charges  
or anything, that it was just a newspaper article in TIME that they felt  
would cause pressure, that was all. - Mr. Patterson was wonderful, he was  
ordered. Edna says she wants to see her. Mrs. H. says she will be com-  
pletely free now, she is going to take a complete rest. They agree to  
get in touch Monday.

5.7 In. Mexican MO for Lupe. Lupe says that MH is there. They are  
all leaving for Cuernavaca, this afternoon, probably. Chatter.

XXXX 8.0 1620

Reel taken off at 1620.

Friday, 6 Sept., 1957

H-17

Reel on at 1620

0.5 Out to 35-94-35. No ring.

0.6 Out to 35-94-35. David to Hotel Hunter for Adelo Sachs, who is not there. He leaves message that he called.

1.0 Out to 25-32-44. No ring.

1.1 Out to 25-32-44. David (v) for Roberto, who is not there. Talks to brother, leaving message that he (David) is going to Cuernavaca, and that he will call Sunday night and make plans for next week.

1.2 Out to 25-32-44. Busy.

1.3 Out to 35-94-35. Busy.

1.5 Out to 35-94-35. Busy.

1.7 Out to 46-69-63. Busy.

2.8 In. No answer.

2130 - 2.0

2400 - 2.0

Saturday, 7 Sept., 1957

0720 - 2.0

2.0 In. No answer.

1125 - 2.2

2.2 In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

1430 - 4.2

4.2 In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

1725 - 5.7

5.7 In. No answer.

2350 - 6.0

Sunday, 8 Sept., 1957

0740 - 6.0

1115 - 6.0

H-17

P 3

Sunday, 3 Sept., 57

1445 - 6.0

6.0 In. Re Answer.

6.2 In. Borah for KH. Borah relates that he called several times Saturday. Borah has some Caxaca pottery. KH says they just got back from Cuernavaca but a minute ago. KH asks Borah what he is doing, where he is, and what's what. Borah says he is in the Hotel Esperio, and wants to come by and drop the pottery off. KH tells him of David's admittance to Medical school. Borah will be over in a half an hour or so.

2030 - 6.5

2340 - 6.5

Monday, 9 Sept., 1957

0635 6.5

Reel off at 0715.



Monday, 9 Sept. 1957

H-13

Feel on at 0710

0.5 Out to 20-3-76. MH out to Dr. Mansur (?), who is still sleeping. MH leaves message that he called, and would Dr. Mansur please call him at 3 this afternoon.

0.7 Out to 26-36-90. David to Dr. Plensky (?). Dr. relates that he had been calling him all weekend; David explains that he was in Cuernavaca. Dr. said he called to congratulate David and to find out how Mrs. H. was. David says that she is better. David would like to make an appointment. Dr. suggests next Wednesday morning. David says that he was planning to go out of town Wednesday, and suggests next week. The appointment is made for Tuesday morning at 8. (17th) Dr. gives regards to David's parents, and congratulates David on entrance to Medical school.

1.2 Celis in. Talks to David, asks for Mrs. H., who is out for a minute. David will tell her to call Celis.

1.5 Out to 20-38-83. Mrs. H. to Celis. They talk about getting together. They have an engagement with them tonight. Mrs. H. doesn't feel well - "regular" illness. Mrs. H. to see Celis in a little while.

1.8 Out to 25-32-44. David to Roberto. Roberto just back from exam. Exchange of greeting. David tells Roberto of his Mother being fired. R. says expresses his sympathy. David says things are "popping" - in TIME? NEWSWEEK, and LIFE. Robert asks about LIFE - David says it was the same thing, but not in the international edition - just the subscription. They agree that Mrs. H. is better off not working, David comments they now she doesn't have to meet all those people every day - and they are "pretty dreadful people". David has a problem, he has an engagement on Thursday eve., and Robert says he has classes on Wednesday. David asks if Robert still wants to go to Cuernavaca, he does. Robert has school work. They arrange to leave Wednesday afternoon. David will return Thursday night. David says that this arrangement is temporary, since something might turn up in the meantime to change things, but he doesn't think it will. David is going downtown to mail a letter this afternoon. They will see each other tomorrow afternoon at 4 to go swimming.

3.6 5In. Mexican MO to David, asks for Violetta (?). David asks what number he wanted. Mexican says 28-91-76. David says no, it is 75.

1020 - 3.7

3.7 Mrs. H. in for David. Lupe tells her he isn't in.

3.8 Out to 10-83-34. Mexican MI to Mother, explaining that David invited him to eat there, so he would not be home.

4.0 Out to 28-51-31. Mrs. Halperin out to Mrs. Antoniano, who isn't there. Asks for children, they aren't there either. Mrs. Halperin explains that she isn't going to have classes for "Gandy" until after the vacation, or October. Mrs. H. can't make the child understand, so asks Lupe to explain. Lupe explains, and adds that Mrs. H. will call the Sra. later to explain.

.7

4.7 In. American MO to David, asks for Mrs. H. She and Mrs. H. agree to Mrs. H. coming over right after they finish lunch.

4.8 In. Mansur in to Mrs. H. he asks for MO. They exchange greetings. MH says they are doing very well, everything considered, but, he says, "What's the difference, we'll get along, like we always do." MO explains that he finally got hold of the "copy" and that he thinks he now understand what the whole situation is, and he would like to have a little chat with Mansur about what they ought to do, or how, or what, to sort of organize the situation that they are in, and the sooner the better, so that they would have a fair idea of where they stand. MH asks if he has time tomorrow. Mansur asks if MH is in the office in the morning. MH is. Mansur will probably be in town tomorrow, and will either call or come in tomorrow morning, and they will go out for coffee, and a chat, or something.

5.2 Out to 20-30-00. Mrs. H. out, explains that she is the Prof. of English, and she isn't going to have classes until the end of vacation, or until October.

5.3 Out to 20-48-55. Mrs. H. out to Mrs. Boun. Mrs. H. explains that she isn't going to give classes until October.

1700 - 5.7

5.7 In. Mexican MO for MH. David answers. MO confused, thought David was MH. David asks who calls. MO says Bart (last name confused) Bart would like to see them. MO explains that both his parents are out. Bart invites them over sometime this week.

6.0 Out to 20-36-69. Mrs. H. for Mrs. Everett. Mrs. H. explains that she isn't giving classes until October. Mrs. Everett tells her how sorry she was to hear of what happened. Mrs. H. isn't sure that she will be able to tutor, she will have to wait to see what happens. Mrs. H. asks how she found out - Mrs. Everett explains that someone at school told her - in a very nice way - they regarded it as a great loss to the school, and that "they" (whoever told Mrs. E) thought that the school should not have accepted her resignation. Chatter about the situation. Mrs. H. sends regards to her children. Mrs. Everett says that she can tutor her children regardless of what happened. Social chatter. Mrs. H. will call her back about plans.

7.0 Esther Drucker in to David. She explains that they have a date for Thursday night, and she would like to change it to Saturday. David agrees that it would be better for him, but doesn't know about his parents, so he lets her talk to Mrs. H. Mrs. H. explains that they won't be here Saturday. Mrs. D. explains that Emmy is leaving Monday, so they want to make it before then. They talk about next week, and Suay will be there instead of Emmy. Mrs. D. will let them know. David will be here until the 25th. Talk about family, Mrs. H. being free, and Mrs. D will call Monday around this time.

2110 - 8.5

2400 - 8.5

Red off at 0620, 10 September. 8.5 minutes.

Reel on at 0620

0.5 In. Mexican MO, wants to talk to Rosita, after he asks MH where to is he speaking, and he asks who does he want to talk to. MH says he is mistaken.

0.6 In. Mexican MO. Same as above, MH patiently explains what his number is, and the MO hangs up.

0.7 In. Eng. Ortega for MH, who has left; Mr. H. answers. She asks if he has bad news. He explains that he only wanted to tell MH that he was going to be late for work. Mrs. H. wants to let him talk to David, but he says it isn't necessary, but David answers. Ing. Ortega explains to David, then talk to David about school.

1000 - 2.0

2.0 In. Mexican MO for Lupo. Chatter - her boy friend.

5.0 Out to 24-79-08. Mrs. H. for Bart <sup>Van der Schilling</sup> ~~Unschilling~~ (?), maid answers, asks Mrs. H. to wait, she will call him. Mrs. H. waits, but no one comes, and so she hangs up.

7.0 In, to Mrs. Halperin, from American WO. Mrs. H. hasn't been well, they exchange greetings, etc. Mrs. H. relates that Bart called, and she has been trying to call to see what Edna wanted. Mrs. H. asks how Molly is. WO answers that she is alright, she spoke to her this morning. Molly MH is going to call this afternoon. Mrs. H. asks WO what's new, and she has a letter from Dude, who is in San Francisco, and they talk about him. Mrs. H. will call this afternoon. WO asks if Mrs. H. has heard anymore and anything - Mrs. H. says no, that everything is fine.

8.0 In. "Bryner" (woman, American) for Mrs. Halperin. Exchange greeting and comments on leisure of Mrs. H. Mrs. H. asks about David, and she asks about David H., and comments on his medical school. Mrs. H. says she thinks David has an appointment at the Dentist or something on Tuesday morning, WO thinks so too.

8.9 MH to Mrs. H. <sup>Better</sup> MH says he is going to mail a couple of letters, one to Judy and one to Ted. Mrs. H. asks him how things are, and he replies, that that is why he wrote the letters, that everything is very fine, in fact, it couldn't be better. Mrs. H. tells him she has spent the morning in bed, and couldn't get Bart, which they agree doesn't matter (the latter) MH tells Mrs. H. to take her Ergot, and admonishes her, etc., and that he will be home just a bit late. They will wait for him.

1415 - 9.7

9.7 Out to 20-76-37. David out, speaking for Mrs. Halperin, to explain that she isn't going to have classes until October.

1000 In. American WO to David. Talk. WO speaks to Mrs. H. (WO is Molly) Mrs. H. tells Molly of her being ill - will be for 5 days. Talk about Victor buying a flute downtown, Mrs. H. tells David. Chatter. Mrs. H. Celia called. Talk about plans for the afternoon. Mrs. H. relates that MH wrote letters to Judith and Ted Hillel. They hang up before Molly finishes her sentence.

11.2 In. Molly calls back to finish sentence. David answers, and talks. Discuss flute. Mrs. H. comes back to talk. Molly asks about the friend of Lupe who needed a job. They ask Lupe - her friend started work. It was for a couple with a small child.

13.0 In. Mexican MO for David. Exchange greetings. David tells MO about Adelo, that he didn't call Friday, or Saturday, but called from Cuernavaca on Sunday, and was told that she had gone to Oaxaca. They comment on women. They talk about getting together. David tells him that he is going to Cuernavaca, since everything seems to be quiet on both the home and outside front. MO can't come, he has to play in a symphony (this is Roberto). Talk. David gives him the house number in Cuernavaca - Ave. de las Quintas, 19 - tel. 31-2 (Quintas) Talk about coming vacation. MO asks who owns the house, in case he asks someone. David ~~says~~ says that it is of some friends, but they are living in it now. MO may come down Sunday.

15.2 Albert Maltz ~~calls~~ calls, talks to David about school. Maltz ~~asks~~ asks him if MH will be home in a half-an-hour, that "we" would like to drop in for a minute. David asks if MH will be there.

16.0 Out to 25-32-44. David out - (Roberto ?) says he is on his way.

16.2 Out to 20-86-83. Mrs. H. to Mrs. Fromm. Mrs. F. is not home, so Mr. H. explains to little boy that Mrs. H. will not be able to give classes until October. He makes the little boy repeat.

~~18.0~~ -  
1650 - 18.0

Reel taken off at 1725 at 18.0.

DEG : P.KIN3  
UNIT : HE/LII/PI  
EXT : 4456  
DATE : 11 SEPTEMBER 1957

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

659

TO : DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
FROM : DIRECTOR CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
COMP : WH 5  
INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS, FI/RI, S/C 2

ROUTING			
1			
2			
3			
SEP 11 20 30 '57 REC'D CABLE SECT.			
	DEFERRED	PRIORITY	INITIALS
X	ROUTINE	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	INITIALS
OUT88857			

INFO CITE DIR HALPERIN, EDITH FRISCH

BOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL  
FROM : MEXICO, MEXICO CITY  
DATE OF INFO : 5 SEPTEMBER 1957  
SUBJECT : EDITH HALPERIN, WIFE OF MAURICE HALPERIN

ACCORDING TO A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE, ON 5 SEPTEMBER 1957 MRS. EDITH HALPERIN, WIFE OF MAURICE HALPERIN, WAS SUMMARILY DISMISSED FROM HER POSITION AS MATHEMATICS TEACHER AT THE AMERICAN SCHOOL IN MEXICO CITY BY J. G. ROBERTS, SCHOOL HEAD. (FIELD COMMENT: HER DISMISSAL PROBABLY WAS THE RESULT OF RECENT NEWSPAPER ARTICLES ON AMERICAN COMMUNISTS IN MEXICO WHICH MENTION THE HALPERINS.)

FIELD DISTRIBUTION: STATE  
END OF MESSAGE

WH/3/mk

7 OCT 1957  
5 OCT 1957

THE ABOVE INFO BASED ON MEXI-168 (IN-48502)

201 428561
ABSTRACT
DATE 11 Sep 57

COORDINATING OFFICERS  
CI  
RELEASING OFFICER  
S-E-C-R-E-T

Authenticating Officer  
WH/R/CE  
Copy No.

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE

DATE 023/CWR/CD/OT  
10 SEPTEMBER 57

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
ROUTINE	
IN 45734	

TO DIRECTOR  
 FROM MEXICO CITY  
 ACTION WH 5  
 INFO COP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, FI/OPS, FI/RI 2, S/C 2,

TO DIR  
 RE: MEXI 876 (IN 35267)  
 MEXI 167 (IN 48506)

CITE MEXI 186 N/R  
 5-4-136

1. FOLLOWING FOR KUBARK ONLY.
2. 9 SEPT LIMEW ADVISED ODENVY HAD DECIDED TRY STOP ANY DEPORTATIONS AMERICAN COMRIES TO U.S.
3. LIMEW THRU "INFORMANT" WHO NEPHEW GUSTAVO DIAZ ORDAZ, FOURTH RANKING OFFICIAL IN INTERIOR HAS ASKED MEXI GOVT. NOT ARREST OR DEPORT AMERICAN COMRIES.
4. DO NOT KNOW ODENVY "REASON" UNLESS DUE WISH KEEP THESE COMRIES OUT OF ODENVY JURISDICTION.
5. SO FAR AS KNOWN ODACID NOT ADVISED OF ABOVE.
6. STATION HAD MOUNTED EFFORT DEPORT LAURICE HALPERIN THRU LIKAYAK 2. REQUEST GUIDANCE.

FIELD OF MESSAGE.

CROSS FILE COPY FOR  
 201-0125561  
 DO NOT DESTROY

RECORD COPY

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

312 15/04/0  
DATE 09 SEPT 1957  
312

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE  
SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6
ROUTINE	
IN 48502	

TO : DIRECTOR  
FROM : MEXICO CITY  
ACTION : WH 5  
INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, B/OPS, FI/RI 2, S/C 2

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 168

RE: MEXI 120 (IN 46367\*)

*50-4-14*

1. MRS. EDITH HALPERIN, WIFE MAURICE HALPERIN, SUMMARILY DISMISSED FROM AMERICAN SCHOOL IN MEXI 5 SEPT BY J.G. ROBERTS SCHOOL HEAD. SHE MATHEMATICS TEACHER.
2. DISMISSAL PROBABLY RESULT OF MANY ARTICLES RE HALPERINS. ALSO AMB HILL WAS APPROACHED BY ROBERTS FOR HELP BUT TOLD ROBERTS IT HIS JOB TO CLEAN UP AMERICAN SCHOOL FACULTY.
3. FACULTY STILL HAS EDITH VON DER SCHILLING NEE MOORE AND ROSALIND BEIMLER WHO WIFE HANS BEIMLER. BOTH HUSBANDS BELIEVED COMMUNIST.
4. SOURCE PARA 1 LIFEAT EVAL B2 DIST EMBASSY.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: \*NEW YORK TRIBUNE CARRIED ARTICLE "U.S. REDS HAVE HAVEN IN MEXICO."

RECORD COPY

CROSS FILE COPY FOR  
201-212,8501  
DO NOT DESTROY

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

**ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET**

**INSTRUCTIONS:** Use office designations in the "TO" column. Number each comment to correspond with the number in the "TO" column. Draw a line across the sheet under each comment. Each officer should date and initial (check mark measurement) before further routing. This Routing and Record sheet should NOT be removed from the attached RECORD document.

FROM: **RII** DOCUMENT NUMBER **HMNA-07904**

DOCUMENT DATE  
**14 SEPT '57**

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE		OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS
		RECEIVED	FORWARDED		
1. <b>C/SIV</b>			<b>16 Sept</b>	<b>LS</b>	<p><b>NOTE:</b> If a copy or attachments are removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy and/or attachment hereon. If this <b>RECORD COPY</b> is to be retained in the files at the Desk, call the Central File Section for proper loan.</p> <p>1 to 2. This <sup>should</sup> have gone to you first. Bob Brown has been in touch with WH and I understand a cable has been sent out with regard to this matter. I have made a copy for info for the <b>DESINSTITIALIZED</b> case.</p> <p><b>REGOR</b></p> <p><b>LIBRARIAN - C</b> <b>CHALKERIN, MAURICE</b></p> <p><b>FILE NUMBER</b> <b>201-128561</b></p> <p><b>ENCLOSURE</b></p> <p><b>ABSTRACT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>INDEX</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
2. <del>WH</del>					
3. <b>ADCWH</b>				<b>LS</b>	
4. <b>C/WH/III</b>				<b>LS</b>	
5. <b>C/WH/III</b>				<b>LS</b>	
6. <b>C/WH/III</b>				<b>LS</b>	
7. <b>PUCKETT</b>				<b>LS</b>	
8. <del>REGOR</del>					
9. <del>REGOR</del>					
10. <b>RI/AN</b>				<b>LS</b>	
11. <b>RI/MIS</b>				<b>LS</b>	
12. <del>REGOR</del>					
13. <del>REGOR</del>					
14. <del>REGOR</del>					



VIA: AIR  
(SPECIFY AIR OR SEA ROUTE)

DIS CH NO. 100-3-7901

RYBAT #429

CLASSIFIED / **DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

TO : Chief, WH Division

DATE: 4 September 1957

FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: GENERAL-- Operational/LIKAYAK-2/LIBERT

SPECIFIC-- Maurice Hyman HALPERIN

ACTION REQUESTED: Pass one copy to LCMAYFOWL Officer

1. Submitted herewith is a detailed account of this station's efforts directed towards inducing the Mexican Government to take action in the case of Maurice Hyman HALPERIN, American Communist residing in Mexico and close associate of Alfred Kaulman STERN, Soviet agent.
2. On 21 August 1957, Fernando ROMERO Hernandez, employee of the Mexican Ministry of Interior and associate of LIKAYAK-2, asked LIKAYAK-2 to contact his "correspondent" in the US (that is, the case officer), stating that the top officials of the Ministry of Interior needed information on HALPERIN urgently. It was recalled at this time that HALPERIN's name had appeared in the Mexican press in connection with the Alfred K. STERN case.
3. On 21 August LIKAYAK-2 relayed this request to the case officer, stating his belief that the request had been originated by Fernando ROMAN Lugo, Undersecretary of Interior, who has dealt with this station through LIKAYAK-2 on various matters in the past.
4. On 22 August Fernando ROMERO Hernandez asked LIKAYAK-2 if he had already sent a cable to his "correspondent" asking for details on HALPERIN. ROMERO added that the request came from very high up in the Mexican Government. LIKAYAK-2 replied that he had sent the cable and expected an answer the following day.
5. On 23 August 1957 the case officer met with LIKAYAK-2 and, with the approval of the COS, gave the following information to him, dictating it in Spanish:

HALPERIN is an active American Communist and is a known Soviet agent.  
HALPERIN is employed by the Mexican Government and has his office at the building of La Nacional Financiera, Room 444.  
HALPERIN's wife, Edith, is a Communist and teacher at the American School in Mexico City.  
HALPERIN's son, David, is a student in Chicago, Illinois.  
HALPERIN has the power of attorney for Alfred K. STERN.

6. At this meeting the case officer also made the following suggestions:
  - a. The office of STERN, as well as his home, should be raided without warning as they were believed to contain papers of interest pertaining both to HALPERIN and STERN.

CLASSIFIED / **DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

**DESENSITIZED**

per CSN 43-26

FORM 88  
MAR 1949 51-28A

16, air file

4 SEP 57 201-128561

- b. Ruth SHIRSHFIELD and Ralph SCOTT, secretary and chauffeur to SPEN, should be picked up and interrogated. This station would want copies of the documents taken as well as of the results of the interrogations. LEAYAK was supplied with the home addresses of SCOTT and SHIRSHFIELD. (NOTE: These also had appeared in the newspapers.)
  - c. (Inu) WATTY, of Credito Bursatil, should be questioned about the whereabouts and other details of the SPEN finances and those of HALPERIN. It was explained to LEAYAK-2 that WATTY had handled the transfer of large sums of SPEN's money into Mexico prior to SPEN's flight to Czechoslovakia. (It was indicated that this information was obtained in the U.S.A.)
  - d. It was suggested that HALPERIN's petition for Mexican citizenship be denied.
  - e. It was suggested that the SPEN funds be frozen in Mexico. (NOTE: This was the crux of the problem, for it was felt that by giving the Mexican Government officials some chance to take part or all of the funds their cooperation with the station was guaranteed.)
  - f. It was suggested that HALPERIN be deported either to the US or to a place where he could be picked up by US authorities. Panama was suggested as possibly suitable in this connection.
7. On the evening of 23 August, LEAYAK-2 gave a written report on the above to Fernando ROMERO Hernandez in a sealed envelope. A copy of this report exists on as yet undeveloped film at this station. LEAYAK-2 allowed ROMERO Hernandez to read another copy, which was not enclosed in the sealed envelope.
8. ROMERO Hernandez stated that the envelope should not be given to Fernando ROMAN Lugo, Undersecretary of Interior, but to Jose T. SANTILLAN, Chief of Inspection of the Immigration Service, which is a division of the Ministry of Interior. ROMERO Hernandez added that this was because of the President of Mexico was the originator of the request for information on HALPERIN. He added that the President had requested the Minister of Interior, Angel CARVAJAL, for this information. CARVAJAL relayed the request to Gustavo DIAZ Ordaz, Official Mayor of Interior, who in turn, in a formal-signed note seen by LEAYAK-2, passed the request to Jose T. SANTILLAN. SANTILLAN relayed it to LEAYAK-2, as noted above.
9. ROMERO Hernandez took the sealed envelope from LEAYAK-2 and passed it to Jose T. SANTILLAN. LEAYAK-2 was able to confirm this in a conversation with SANTILLAN the next day.
10. SANTILLAN gave the original sealed envelope to Fernando ROMAN Lugo to whom, according to LEAYAK-2, SANTILLAN is personally very loyal. ROMAN Lugo was reportedly very pleased with the contents but deleted a greeting directed to him by LEAYAK-2 on the grounds that since the request originated within the Ministry from CARVAJAL no salutation to ROMAN Lugo should be included. ROMAN Lugo then made another copy, minus the salutation, and sent it to CARVAJAL, Minister of Interior.

11. LIKAYAK-2 heard on 24 August, following a conversation with SANTILLAN, that CARVAJAL was impressed with the report and believed it excellent. There seems little doubt that SANTILLAN, ROMERO Hernandez, ROMAN Lugo, and CARVAJAL were all attracted by the dazzling possibility of acquiring at least a portion of the STERN "millions".
12. On either 24 or 25 August ROMERO Hernandez made a cryptic remark to LIKAYAK-2 to the effect that a high official of the US Embassy in Mexico had seen the report on HALPERIN and thought it excellent. In reply to LIKAYAK-2's questioning, ROMERO Hernandez would not state how that official had come to see the report and would only state that the official might have been the Secretary to the Military Attache. On 28 August, while the case officer listened in, LIKAYAK-2 made a call to ROMERO Hernandez and informed him it had been someone in the ODENVY office who had seen the HALPERIN report. This was considered logical since it is known from ODENVY that Romero Hernandez has contact with ODENVY though that office claims to regard him unfavorably.
13. On 28 August rumors quoted to LIKAYAK-2 by ROMERO Hernandez and SANTILLAN indicated that HALPERIN would be deported, that the President was studying the case and that a lot of action could be expected. Rafael HUERTA Nava, a police informant on Communist matters, hinted to LIKAYAK-2 that several raids were to be made in the near future, one of which was to be in Cuernavaca. This led LIKAYAK-2 to believe that the STERN-HALPERIN group was to be raided, as suggested by this station.
14. Likewise on 28 August LIKAYAK-2 reported that he had been sent over the previous weekend to Cuernavaca to locate the Alfred K. STERN home there. He stated it is an imposing home, nearing completion. LIKAYAK-2 added that he has received a report that Ralph SCOTT, the Stern colored American chauffeur, is the lover of a negro woman named "La Martinique", who does semi-nude dances in Acapulco, and that for that reason her residence may also be searched.
15. At the close of the 28 August meeting with LIKAYAK-2, the case officer admonished him to advise the case officer at once of any developments in the HALPERIN case, especially if deportation appeared imminent.
16. Meanwhile a technical surveillance was re-established on the home of HALPERIN at 1115 hours on 24 August. This coverage, plus LCHAYFOWL coverage, was held in the belief that it could shed considerable light on developments in the case.

TGU/ewf  
3 September 1957

Distribution:  
4 - Hqs (1 - LCHAYFOWL)  
3 - Files

*Willard C. Curtis*  
Willard C. CURTIS

SECRET / ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DESENSITIZED

ES COPY

24-125561

DATE : 355 ES/DIV/ATP  
04 SEPTEMBER 1957

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6
SEP 4 1957	
PRIORITY	
IN 46308	

TO : DIRECTOR  
 FROM : MEXICO CITY  
 ACTION : C/CI/SIU 1-4  
 INFO : COP 5, C/CI 6, C/WE 7, S/C 8-9

TO : DIR INFO CITE MEXI 118

~~CANCELLED~~  
 CRYBAT LCMAYFOM

RE: MEXI 095 (IN 45143) \*

1. MEXI NEWSPAPER ULTIMAS NOTICIAS 2 SEPT STATES MEXI  
 AUTHORITIES EXPECT APPREHEND MAURICE HALPERIN ANY MOMENT.  
 STATES WILL EXPEL HALPERIN MEXI BECAUSE HIS HELP OBTAIN  
 PASSAGE STERNS TO PRAGUE. BELIEVES HALPERIN LIAISON U.S.  
 COMMIES AND MEXI ELEMENTS.

2. COMMENTS DUE HQS MAY WISH ALERT ODENVY, ODURGE AND  
 KUBARK EUROPEAN AND W.H. STATIONS. MEXI SOURCES ALERTED.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: \*GARCIA BELIEVES "BITE" TO BE PUT ON HALPERIN SINCE AUTHORITIES  
 KNOW HE HAS POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR STERNS.

DESENSITIZED  
 PER ESH 43-20

SECRET

4 Sep 57  
 201-128561

2  
 Halperin

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

194

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE : 194 ES/CI/ATP  
31 AUGUST 1957\*

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6
SEP 3 21 1957	
REC'D CABLE SECT.	
ROUTINE	
IN 45804	

TO : DIRECTOR  
 FROM : MEXICO CITY  
 ACTION : C/CI/SIU 1-4  
 INFO : COP 5, C/CI 6, C/VE 7, S/C 8-9

TO : DIR INFO CITE MEXI 110

UNCLASSIFIED

RYBAT LCMAYFOWL  
 RE: OIRW 12027, PARA 5

1. FROM REEL 168 1642 HOURS 29 AUG RALPH SCOTT AND MAURICE HALPERIN AGREED RALPH SHOULD TAKE PABLO OHIGGINS WITH HIM TO MAKE PROPER COLOR SELECTION ON TILES FOR HOME STERNS BUILDING IN CUERNAVACA.
2. RALPH SAID "ALFRED LEFT LIST OF COLORS THEY WANTED".
3. SOURCE LIFEAT. EVAL B2. DIST ODENVY.
4. RELEASED 302330Z.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED  
 DEF. GSN 43-26

\*DELAYED IN TRANSMISSION

SECRET

3 Sep 57  
 201-128561

*Halperin*  
*M*  
 Copy No.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ROUTING

DATE 30 AUGUST 1957

SECRET

TO DIRECTOR  
FROM MEXICO CITY  
ACTION C/CI/SIU 1-4  
INFO COP 5, C/CI 6, C/AE 7, S/C 3-9

Aug 31 04 00 57  
HOW CABLE SECT.

ROUTINE

IN 45143

TO DIR INFO

CITE MEXI 095

RYSAT LCMAYFOWL

1. LIKAYAK 2 REPORTED 28 AUG MEXI PRES AND MINISTER INTERIOR STUDYING CASE MAURICE HALPERIN ASSOCIATE A. STERN WITH VIEW DENYING MEXI CITIZENSHIP AND DEPORTING. RAIDS ON STERN HOME AND OFFICE PLANNED. DOCUMENTS FOUND WILL BE COPIED AND LIKAYAK 2 PROMISES COPIES TO STATION. ATTEMPTING INSTITUTE MAIL INTERCEPT ON MAIL TO STERNS IN PRAGUE THRU LIKAYAK 2.

2. JOE GARCIA ASST LEGAL ATT REPORTED 28 AUG THAT FERNANDO ROMERO HERNANDEZ OF GOBERNACION SAID HALPERIN'S FILE HAD BEEN PICKED FOR "JEFE" AND INVESTIGATION OF HALPERIN UNDER WAY. GARCIA BELIEVES "SITE" TO BE PUT ON HALPERIN SINCE MEXI AUTHORITIES HAVE LEARNED HE HAS POWER ATTORNEY FOR STERNS AND WRITES CHECKS ON THEIR ACCOUNTS.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED

PER GSN 43-26

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

31 Aug 57  
128561

SECRET  
(When Filled In.)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION			
		RI FILE NO.	KAPOK		
		DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.		DATE 29 Aug 57	
		SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION	
ANALYST D Heron	DATE PROCESSED 8 Oct 57	DISSEMINATED IN		DATE	
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.		
PERTINENT INFORMATION					
<p>The files of the Mexican desk contain KAPOK references of the following numbers: HMMA-4600, dated 23 May 56; MEXI 772, IN 47474, dated 15 Feb 57; HMMA-7370, dated 12 July 57; &amp; MEXI 93, IN 4704, dated 29 Aug 57.</p>					
<p>29 Aug 57 201-178561</p>					
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		➔			201-185053

FORM NO. 867 REPLACES FORM 867, 1 AUG 54  
1 MAY 55 AND FORM 137 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

SECRET

(7-44)

807 LB/NRL/ATP  
DATE 27 AUG 957

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	
2	
3	

AUG 27 22 25 57

REC'D CABLE SECT.

PRIORITY

IN 43535

TO : DIRECTOR  
FROM : MEXICO CITY  
ACTION : C/CI/SIU/ 1-4 (MR. O'NEAL CI/SIU, NOTIFIED 1815, 27 AUG)  
INFO : COP 5, C/CI 6, C/RE 7, S/C 8-9

TO DIR INFO **DECLASSIFIED** CITE MEXI 068 w/r

~~SECRET~~ LCMAYFOW.

per DOI 70-17

1. MAURICE HALPERIN HOME AGAIN COVERED BY LIFEAT FROM 2<sup>nd</sup> AUG.
2. HALPERINS IN CLENAVACA FOR WEEKEND IN STERN (RENTED) HOUSE.
3. ON 25 AUG HALPERIN CALLED RUTH HIRSHFIELD AND RUTH SAID HAD "JUST RECEIVED TELEGRAM" OBVIOUSLY FROM STERNS. RUTH STATED "THEY ARE FINE" AND CABLE "GIVES AN ADDRESS" AND "HE WANTS EVERY THING SENT THERE". HALPERIN SAID THIS "CALLS FOR 'MUSSELEOFF' " WHICH RUTH SAYS SHE UNDERSTANDS.
4. ON REEL NER 155 FROM RALPH SCOTT APARTMENT AT 2:30 HOURS 26 AUGUST RUTH CALLED RALPH RE TELEGRAM. RALPH ASKED "IS ADDRESS IN PRAGUE?". RUTH SAID "YES". SHE ADDS "I GOT THE ADDRESS BUT I CANNOT FIGURE IT OUT. SEEMS THE MOST CRAZY THING IMAGINABLE, BUT IT IS AN ADDRESS". RALPH SAYS "WELL I WILL HAVE TO START WRITING".
5. ATTEMPTING GET COPY CABLE VIA LIVESTOCK/2.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

RECORD COPY

125  
701-128561



CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 27 AUG 1957

SECRET

ROUTING

TO  
FROM  
ACTION  
INFO

PAGE -2-

PRIORITY

NEXT PAGE  
(1042505)

TO INFO CITE

6. SOURCE PARAS 2 - 4 LIFEAT. EVAL B 2. DIST ODENVY.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-13561

VIA AIR

WATCH NO

1786  
275

CLASSIFICATION

DATE 27 June 57

TO : ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Fletcher M. KNIGHT

FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico

SUBJECT: GENERAL - ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

SPECIFIC - ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Jacobo MUCENIK Technical Surveillance

- REFS: A. HBB-A-7148; KNIGHT-362, 12 June 1957
- B. MEXI-542, 11 June 1957
- C. HBB-A-7020, 5 June 1957

1. Following are additional items concerning Subject's conversations and activities which were recorded by this Station during Subject's stay at the hotel ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~, Mexico City. As reported in reference A, Station Mexico was unable to render a complete transcription of the three reels because of street and radio noise on the tape. The following summary is a result of items which were remembered by Station officers present in the listening post and items which could be transcribed from the tapes.

- a. MUCENIK telephoned Maurice HALPERIN at 2055 hours on 3 June stating that he (MUCENIK) would be at HALPERIN's home in thirty (30) minutes. HALPERIN gave MUCENIK his address. HALPERIN stated that he was delighted to hear MUCENIK's voice and that he (HALPERIN) had tried to reach MUCENIK but had failed.
- b. At 2100 hours MUCENIK departed from his room returning at 2130.
- c. At 2140 hours, MUCENIK again telephoned Maurice HALPERIN and stated that he had visitors "including my relatives" and therefore could not go to HALPERIN's house. They arranged to meet at 1700 hours 4 June at the hotel ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ in MUCENIK's room. MUCENIK also received from HALPERIN the address of Leon ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~, Spanish Communist Poet. The address given by HALPERIN was Miguel Shultz 73, Apartment 3. MUCENIK stated that he wished to get some recorded poetry from Felipe.
- d. At 2200 hours, MUCENIK phoned the hotel desk and requested that he be called at 0600 hours the next morning.
- e. At 0800 hours, 4 June MUCENIK was awakened.
- f. MUCENIK departed his room at 0830 hours 4 June.
- g. At 0910 hours MUCENIK had breakfast in the Hotel with Leon ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Duhalt, Director of Public Relations for ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~.

Copy sent to [unclear] 51-28A

DESENSITIZED  
CLASSIFICATION

22 Aug 57  
201-128561

Halperin

- h. At 1700 hours, Maurice HALPERIN arrived in Subject's room at the Hotel Baner. MUGENIK stated that he was in Mexico at the invitation of Luis ROVARGO, publisher of comic books in Mexico. HALPERIN started off by giving a brief run down of his life. HALPERIN mentioned being in Harvard University and was involved with Harry Dexter WHITE. HALPERIN stated that J. Edgar HAWTH, Director Federal Bureau of Investigation, "wanted to get rid of someone...make someone testify." HALPERIN stated that after this he worked as a Consulting Economist and said, "I was never, strictly speaking, a Communist in my life...Red Bush Tail, yes." "Now I am a La La (phonetic) for a Government (Mexican) industrial development plan." HALPERIN stated that for this work he received a monthly retainer. "Edith (HALPERIN's wife) came to Mexico with me and adjusted well." MUGENIK and HALPERIN discussed a dancer who was recently married and they didn't know where she now stands. MUGENIK mentioned the fact that his daughter had studied in London and said that this was very expensive. MUGENIK stated that he and his wife were very close and that the money which they had made while in Russia, they had rapidly spent and now do not know what to do. MUGENIK said that he had dreamed a little of coming to Mexico; that his wife was now in New York and would wait there for his return. MUGENIK said that in 1949 he left for Rome, Italy and that his children were still in Rome. MUGENIK stated that while in the United States the FBI had asked him a lot of questions. MUGENIK told the FBI that he was not a Communist but that the FBI tried to get him to work for them, cooperate with them. MUGENIK stated that he introduced ELLISWORTH (fnu-phonetic) in the Soviet Union. MUGENIK said that he had been with ELLISWORTH in Buenos Aires.
- i. At 2100 hours 4 June, MUGENIK phoned Alfredo ROBLEDO (phonetic). MUGENIK told ROBLEDO that he was from Buenos Aires and was the representative and translator for Alfredo MILLER (phonetic). MUGENIK stated that he was the sole person authorized to translate MILLER's books in Mexico and would send ROBLEDO a photostatic copy of his contract.
- j. At 2116 hours, MUGENIK left his hotel room returning at 2210 hours, when he ordered dinner from room service.
- k. At 2245 MUGENIK phoned the hotel desk and requested that he be called at 0800 hours the next morning.
- l. At 0845 hours, 5 June, MUGENIK left his hotel room and had breakfast with Leon PAILLES Duhalit.
- m. At 1000 hours MUGENIK and PAILLES left the hotel in PAILLES' 1952 Cadillac, license plates DF 85029.
- n. MUGENIK returned to his hotel room at 1615 hours departing at 1625 hours and returning again soon thereafter.

- c. At 1915 hours, PAILESS arrived at the Laxer Hotel and cashed a check for 3,000 pesos (approximately US\$240.00) before going up to MUCHNIK's room. PAILESS departed the hotel at 1930 hours.
- p. At 1935 hours, MUCHNIK departed the hotel.
- q. At 0645 hours 6 June, MUCHNIK left his hotel room and had breakfast with PAILESS in the hotel dining room.
- r. At 1000 hours MUCHNIK left the hotel for the airport accompanied by PAILESS.

*Richard C. Curtis*  
Richard C. CURTIS

EPS/awf  
22 August 1957

Distribution:

- 4 - Hqs (1-KUDESK)
- 3 - Files

001 WCJ/DB/W5

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE . 20 AUG 57

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6
AUG 20 2039Z 57	
ROUTINE	
IN 40859	

TO : DIRECTOR  
 FROM : MEXICO CITY  
 ACTION: C/CI/SIU 1-4  
 INFO : COP 5, C/CI 6, C/ME 7, C/WH 8, S/C 9-10

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 005 *1/2*

~~SECRET~~ LCMAYFOWL

**DECLASSIFIED**  
Per DOJ 70-17

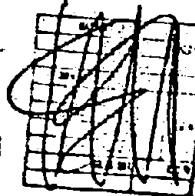
RE A. DIR 30722 (OUT 80680)

B. MEXI 957 (IN 39073)

1. FOLLOWING PHASED REF A.
2. PLAN CALLS FOR REINSTITUTING LIFEAT COVERAGE MAURICE HALPERIN  
 APPROX 24 AUGUST. HAVE HAD DIFFICULTIES WITH COMPANY WORKMEN IN AREA.  
 COVERAGE HALPERIN OFFICE NOT FEASIBLE THIS TIME. OFFICE IN LARGE  
 MEXI GOVT BUILDING. MATTER UNDER STUDY.
3. LIFEAT COVERAGE CONTINUES STERN APARTMENT.
4. HAVE NO FACILITIES MAIL COVERAGE THESE SUBJECTS. ODENVY MAIN-  
 TAINS MAIL COVERAGE STERN OFFICE ON IRREGULAR BASIS ACCORDING LIMEX. T)  
 DATE ODENVY HAS NOT PASSED ANY TAKE THEIR COVERAGE. SURREPTITIOUS ENTRY STERN  
 OFFICE AND APARTMENT HAS BEEN STUDIED FOR SOME TIME. HAVE POSSIBILITIES BUT  
 REQUIRE TECH WITH KNOWLEDGE LOCKS. OPERATION WAS PLANNED BUT TECH RETURNED  
 PBPRIME FOR PROCESSING PCS TRANSFER THIS STATION. STATION REQUESTED

RECORD COPY

S-E-C-R-E-T



SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 20 1957	
FBI - MEXICO CITY	

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 201-0128561  
20 Aug 57

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 20 AUGUST 1957

SECRET

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

TO  
FROM  
ACTION  
INFO

PAGE 2

MEXI 005 (IN 40859)

TO

INFO

CITE

TDY TECH REF B. IF TRAINING TO TAKE LONG REQUEST  
FEARSON TDY MEXI.

- 5. BELIEVE APPROACH NOYOLA NOT FEASIBLE.
- 6. RELEASED 201830Z.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

201-0108561  
Copy No.

**ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET /0631 07232 0631**

**INSTRUCTIONS:** Use officer designations in the "TO" column. Number each comment to correspond with the number in the "TO" column. Draw a line across the sheet under each comment. Each officer should sign and initial (check mark insufficient) before further routing. This Routing and Record sheet should NOT be removed from the attached RECORD document.

<b>FROM:</b>				<b>DOCUMENT NUMBER</b> HMA-07232.	
				<b>DOCUMENT DATE</b>	
TO	ROOM NO.	DATE		OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS
		RECEIVED	FORWARDED		
1.					<p><b>NOTE:</b> If a copy or attachments are removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy and/or attachment hereon. If this <b>RECORD COPY</b> is to be retained in the Files at the Desk, call the Central File Section for permanent loan.</p> <p align="center"><b>RECORD COPY</b></p> <p align="center"><b>DESENSITIZED</b> PER ESH 43-26</p> <p align="center"><b>FILE TITLE</b> CHALPERIN, MAURICE</p> <p align="center"><b>FILE NUMBER</b> 241-128561 ✓</p> <p><b>ENCLOSURE</b></p> <p><b>DATE PROCESSED</b> 21 JUN 57</p> <p><b>ABSTRACT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>INDEX</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.	RI/AN			AK	
10.	RI/MIS			Lot	
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.	RI/FI				

VIA: Air Pouch  
(EXCEPT AIR OR SEA POWER)

DISPATCH NO. 1881-A-7232

RYBAT-366

**SECRET / DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION

TO : Fletcher M. KNIGHT  
FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico City  
SUBJECT: GENERAL— Operational/LCMAYFOUL  
SPECIFIC— Maurice Hyman HALPERIN

DATE: 21 June 1957

ACTION REQUESTED: Please pass to LCMAYFOUL Case Officer

- References:
- a. MEXI 486
  - b. MEXI 487
  - c. MEXI 516
  - d. MEXI 523
  - e. MEXI 542
  - f. HREA-7148
  - g. MEXI 563

*att. Brown*  
*CSW*

1. All of references were RYBAT/LCMAYFOUL.
2. As stated in Reference a. telephonic coverage was instituted on the residence of Maurice Hyman HALPERIN (and Edith HALPERIN) on 3 June 1957.
3. As of 17 June 1957 this coverage was discontinued because repairmen of the telephone company were in the neighborhood cleaning up old lines; and the two (2) extra lines into our basehouse had to be cut for security reasons.
4. It is not known when this coverage can be re-instituted; this depends upon the departure from the area of the telephone repairman.
5. Attached are copies of the transcripts of the eight (8) reels obtained during the fourteen (14) days of coverage.
6. As will be noted this line is not as productive as some here. One of the reasons for this is the absence of both Maurice and Edith HALPERIN (he at his "businesses", she teaching) almost every day.
7. A copy of these transcripts is being kept by the Station.

**DESENSITIZED**

*Willard C. Curtis*  
Willard C. Curtis

per CSN 43-26

Encl

Distribution

- 3 - Fletcher M. KNIGHT (w/attachts)
- 1 - WH Div. w/o attachts
- 3 - Files

*1 copy del to [unclear] w/ att*  
*1 copy SO with attachments*  
*1 July*  
*Bdon*  
*21 June 57 24-128561*

**SECRET / DESENSITIZED**  
CLASSIFICATION



From 1600, 15 June (Saturday) to <sup>2345 hrs. on</sup> 16 June 1957

No calls from 1600 to 2030, 15 Jun 57

After 2030

0.5 Out to 14-72-M. Maurice Halperin (v) speaks to MD who answers and calls him Mr. Kaplan and identifies himself as MH. He says he called earlier. I wondered whether you were still in business.

GK: No, I've been out of business for a long time.

MH: But apparently you are out of business. Do you know when I could trust....

GK: Interrupting says: Tell me what your trouble is and maybe I can get one of the fellows in the shop to go.

MH: I tell you what I have. It's my turn-table. The engine turns but I get no

GK: You mean you get no sound?

MH: Oh, no, it's not a question of sound.

GK: Not the right revolutions?

MH: It's the table doesn't turn any more, see?

GK: I see, the motor spins, but there's not enough friction to turn the table?

MH: That's right, yeah. Is that a difficult business?

GK: It all depends, it can be major or minor. What is it a Gerard?

MH: No, it's a Calaro (ph). Do you know the Calaro?

GK: Yeah. Well, will you give me your address?

MH: Medillen #36-Apt 9. Ph # 28-91-75. Halperin; that's right. And what will you do now?

GK: Well, I'll talk to one of the boys in the laboratory and have him call you?

MH: Have him call me. Think he can fix it right here in the house?

GK: If he can he will. They usually try to fix it in the house. But usually though they don't have any shop facilities.

MH: At least you know what the problem is. You say it depends, it might be serious, or not?

GK: Well, he'll look at it. He may just have to clean off the bushing with tetraceric, or something; and if he can do it he will do it right there.

MH: Well, since you are recommending him he'll be a very competent fellow.

GK: Yeah, he is a very reliable. He as a rule is very competent.

MH: Well, that's the important thing. Well, I'm certainly very much obliged to you.

GK: I'll have him call you tomorrow.

No calls from 2345 to 0700, 16 Jun 57.

From 0700, 16 June (Sunday) to 2345, 16 June 1957

No calls from 0700 to 1400 16 Jun 57

1.7 In. MO says "Bueno" to MH (v), who answers, and MH recognises him and says: "Well, well, the math of the country."

AS: Did I disturb you? (voice of Alfred Stern)

MH: You certainly didn't, no sir.

AS: Good.

MH: How've you been?

AS: Fine, to be back is always nice. We wondered if you and Edith could come over and take supper with us. Take pot luck with us.

MH: Well, I'll tell you, I think we'd be delighted on two conditions. One is I haven't shaved today. I like to give my face a rest once in a while.

AS: I do too.

MH: Second is that we be permitted to eat very little.

AS: You want have very much.

MH: Well, I mean it will be less than that. Less than very little.

AS: OK. You could chew on a cigar.

MH: Now you're talking. And plenty of coffee.

AS: Very good. What time could you...

MH: How what time would you ...?

AS: Well, could you come over before eight? What time is it now? It's about seven.

MH: You'd like us to be there at eight?

AS: Yeah, you see we have to get to bed fairly early.

MH: We have to. Edith has to you.

AS: You do too.

MH: So this is very fine. Right-O.

AS: We'll look forward to seeing you.

MH: OK.

After 1930

No calls to 2345.

After 2345

No calls after 2345.

Real off at RE 2.5, 2345, 16 June 1957

Reel H-7

- 1 -

From 0700, 12 June (Wednesday) to <sup>2325 hrs. on</sup> ~~0700~~, 13 June 1957

No calls recorded.

Reel H-7

- 1 -

12-13 June 57  
201-128561

From 0700, 13 June (Thursday) to 2325, 13 June 1957

0.5 In. MO identifies himself to Maurice Halperin, who answers, as Ralph. They greet each other then Ralph says that Mr. Stern would like to speak to MH. Mr. Stern comes to the phone and says, My, Professor, how are you. MH. says he is fine and asks about S's health. He tells S. he has his coat on, but hasn't put his hat on yet. (This is in relation to a meet set up by S. with MH for this morning with "A(particular) lawyer.")

S. says it is a good thing then that he called MH. He tells MH that there's a translation job that he would like MH to help him on. A verbal one. It is not until 1130 though, and there is a possibility that he wouldn't have to call on MH but would like to have him available if possible. "What are your plans, may I ask?"

MH: "Well, I'm going out to the Institute of Geology."

S.: "Geology, I don't just know what that is."

MH: "Geology, not Theology - with a G."

S.: "Oh, I thought it was with a T."

MH: "No, when my son-in-law comes, we go into THEOLOGY. I should be out; where could I call you at 1130?"

S.: "It would have to be before that for I have a date with GARCIA Telles (ph) at his office at 1130, and if I can't reach Niola (very ph), and he may not be available, I was going to ask you if you could ease with me."

MH: "Yeah, well, now where can I call you at 1100?"

S.: "Well, I think I's going to stay around here; I don't have anything special in the office."

MH: "Will you know at 1100?"

S.: "I'll know before that. I'll know at 1030."

MH: "Oh, you'll know at 1030. I'll try to call you at 1030, at any case I'll get in touch with you between 1030 and 1100."

S.: "I'll be waiting for you." "Then we'll arrange to pick you up or something, huh?"

MH: Right-O.

S.: OK, Bye Bye.

After 1020

1.5 In. (This call not recorded on dial tape). MO asks maid (v), who answers for Sr. Halperin. He is not in. He will be in about 1230. Salvador Ocampo identifies himself and asks if he'll be there - how long at noon? Lupe (v) tells SO that he probably will be there until about 1500 as he usually takes a little siesta. Then O. will call him at that time. L. "All right, Sr."

1.7 Out to 24-78-45, twice and complete. MO asks Sr. Halperin to wait a moment, when MH asks for Sr. Ocampo.

Salvador Ocampo comes to the phone. They greet each other.

MH: What's new.

SO: Very little new. I returned last night.

MH: Ah, yes.

SO: I sold everything there (in Acapulco), but Sr. Christian (Cristian) is going to pay it here (in Mexico City). I was talking with him this

*Handwritten notes:*  
 Ralph Halperin  
 Mr. Stern  
 Seminar  
 6 June 1957

*Handwritten note:*  
 Theology

Real H-7  
13 Jun 57

- 3 -

1.7 (contd)

SO: (contd) morning. I was in the office with Mendisabal. He is buying the pick-up, the freezer, the refrigerator and the (light) plant.

MH: Ah, yes. Everything.

SO: Yes, everything for 15,000 pesos.

MH: Ah, that is good, no?

SO: Of course.

MH: You left these (things) in Acapulco?

SO: Yes, of course, I left it, because I wanted to know his reply today because he did not want to buy the pick-up. So, I left the boy (driver) prepared to come (to Mexico City) tomorrow, but he said he would buy it and he phoned Acapulco, in front of me, to leave all these things there (in Acapulco).

MH: Yes.

SO: I had disassembled this (thing) because I had already taken out the freezer and electric plant because this is all he wanted, but he says, he talked to a Sr. Abelardo Soto from there, who is apparently an associate of his, and they are going to form a sort of Society to exploit the pick-up, the ice creams (?) and everything.

MH: It is all right then.

SO: The only bad thing is that he is going to pay on notes.

MH: Well, that is not so important. How much is the down payment?

SO: Well, the down payment is what we still owe (on the things).

MH: It is, what part can he pay right away?

SO: No, he says he can't pay anything right away. He, delivers them, while we are owing him and this is 2,700 and some odd or, I believe, 3,000 pesos.

MH: Yes. We don't have to pay this (amount).

SO: No. We don't pay any more. This is added to his bill and he begins to pay notes only in September. He will pay the first note on the first September. This is the joke. He is going to pay notes of 2,000 pesos.

MH: 2,000. Nine notes.

SO: 2,000 pesos. Eight notes must be made out, at 2,000 pesos each.

MH: Well, what do you think? Is it all right?

SO: I think this is the only way out.

MH: Very well. Then, yes.

SO: Because there is no way to sell any other, any other freezer.

MH: Well, it is all right then.

SO: And this is a firm, at least, responsible.

MH: Yes, yes.

SO: Then, this is all there is. I talked with Sr. Aleman this morning. I went to pay the rent. Then he told me that he talked with Sres. Miller and he more or less made an agreement with Sres. Miller for 2,500 pesos for the total rent of the business.

MH: Fine.

SO: But this is for him. As to us, with respect to the "traspaso" (transaction of business property), Sres. Miller agreed to talk with us. Well, these men have not come by here now. I plan to call them today so they can come by tomorrow because Sr. Sanchez, when I arrived this morning, got me and told me that he had a proposal for me and he expects me tonight at 2100 so we can talk. He says that he may have the money to give right away and keep everything. But I think he wants to remain as "Mistrani y Cia." Well, then he would take

Real H-7

- 3 -

Real H-7  
13 Jun 57

- 4 -

1.7 (contd)  
SO: (contd) over the name and signature and everything.  
MH: Yes.  
SO: Well, then we will see what he thinks tonight and tomorrow I will...  
MH: Well, tomorrow we will know something more positive tomorrow.  
SO: Because I am going to call Sres. Miller to come to see me this afternoon or tomorrow.  
MH: As Aleman talked, we can also arrange (this transaction) with Miller.  
SO: Yes, we can also do this with Miller but the Miller (brothers) offered me 2,000 pesos the other day. I told them no, that we could not accept this.  
MH: Yes, we must try to get more. but, in any case, it is preferable to liquidate the matter totally rather than leave Mistran with Sanchez, no?  
SO: Yes, of course. Only should the Sres. not be able to reach an agreement with Sres. Miller, we would have to look over Sanchez's offer.  
MH: Yes, but this must be resolved in next few days.  
SO: This has to be decided now because the rent had to be paid and everything (for this month).  
MH: And with respect to the freezers can't they be sold?  
SO: Imagine that all the large firms (have been contacted and) are not interested  
MH: Don't they even want to make an offer?  
SO: Nothing. They did not want to make any offer. International Supply say they agree to keep the freezers in their offices there - to sell at a commission, but they won't buy any.  
MH: Well, it would be better for them to keep these in place of storing them, as a last resort.  
SO: Of course. Yes, as a last resort. If we don't sell any, we will have to leave them there.  
MH: There is no remedy.  
SO: Well, I would like to leave half with them and see if Enrique would let us keep the other half in (his) warehouse so we could sell directly because they (International) would deposit the thing in their warehouse and those who go, buy and those who don't, don't (buy). On the other hand, if we have these out we can sell them and also if we sell them, they will always collect their commission. We will study this in next few days.  
MH: Yes, fine. But I hope the matter of the contract is finished soon.

4.7 Out to 20-48-55. No answer.

After 1615

4.7 Out to 28-62-13. Edith Halperin calling Mrs. Lamer. NO answers and EH tells her she can tell Mrs. Lamer that tomorrow at 1530 is all right if she would like. NO asks EH to wait a moment.

Srs. L. comes to the phone. She says the child has a piano lesson from 3:30 to 4:30 p.m. but she can take it later. She will be there for the English. EH tells her to have her bring her English book and the little book too. L.O.K. at 1530. EH. Yeah, 1530.

Real H-7

- 4 -

Real H-7  
13 Jun 57

- 5 -

6.0 Out to 14-17-21. (This call not recorded on real.)

6.0 Out to 14-72-18. Busy.  
Out to 14-72-18. Busy.

6.2 In. WO asks Lupe (v) if the Sra. Halperin is in? Yes. WO: "May I talk to her?"  
L. "Yes."

EH takes phone. "Hello."

WO: Hello, this is Georgie Westerman<sup>C</sup>(ph); how are you?

EH: Fine; how are you?

GW: Just fine, thanks.

EH: How was your trip?

GW: Fine, we all had a good time. Glad to get back though, for it's hot and rainy and everything alos up there.

EH: O, it was? It was just lovely here.

GW: Well, it's been kinder hot here too I think.

EH: Yeah, but not bad. How's your husband?

GW: Just fine, thanks.

EH: Did he go with you?

GW: Yeah, he and Reggy (ph - indistince due to EH interrupting).

EH: Did you drive?

GW: No, we flew up and flew back. We wanted to hurry back so Reggy (ph) didn't miss too much. (This must be Ricky insteasd of Reggy).

EH: Sure.

GW: Well, how have you been?

EH: Oh, I've been just fine.

GW: You're coming Saturday, aren't you?

EH: I think so, yeah. I expect to.

GW: Well, we'll be looking for you.

EH: Is that all right with you?

GW: Yeah, that's fine with me.

EH: Are you coming out to the picnic tomorrow?

GW: No, I didn't know I was invited.

EH: All the parents are invited. Ricky's going isn't he?

GW: Yeah, he's going.

EH: Well, that's good. He missed a little bit of algebra, but (did you help him this week? No.) He says he caught on pretty well.

GW: Well, I haven't helped him a bit. Oh, one or two problems I "kinda" explained it to him, but that's all.

EH: Well, I'll go over the whole thing with him on Saturday.

GW: Well, I'd like for him to kinda get ready for his test. And another thing I was wondering if you could do me a favor.

EH: If I can.

GW: I don't know whether you can or not. I'd like to know what Ricky's achievement test paper was.

EH: Who, who, whom did he take it under?

GW: I don't know. I didn't ask him.

EH: Well, you ask him nonchalantly, without his knowing it. (Try it sometimes and see if you can get an answer "without his knowing it.")

GW: I think, Mrs. Kruger (ph), I's not sure.

EH: I can find out, but if you can find out it would save me that much trouble.

G: O, I believe he did say something about it too; it was Mrs. Honey, his geography teacher, that's who he took it under.

Real H-7

- 5 -

Reel H-7  
13 Jun 57

- 6 -

6.2 Contd

- EH: I think that's who most of them took it under. Well, mine are almost graded; and I'll see you at the picnic tomorrow; and I don't know if she is or not (finished), but we're going to grade some tomorrow. I'll try to get it for you by Saturday. If her's isn't graded, I'll try to get it for you next week.
- GW: Well, the only thing is, I'd kindly like to know, for my own benefit, how he's getting along. If it were some particular subject that brought him down, that I would like to know too.
- EH: Yeah, we could take the math for example and we could go over that. And we could go over the reading, English, or whatever brought him down; I don't know yet, we're just summarizing (she means summarizing). See; but I'll be very glad to do it for you and I'll have it for you next week. I'm sure she'll be through by next week.
- GW: Well, this was just the achievement test, you see; they don't go on their grades, anyhow.....
- EH: Nothing goes on their grades, or nothing; but this is just for the both of us so we know what to help him along with.
- GW: Well, I was just wondering which subjects he was weakest in.....
- EH: We'll check it. And I'll let you know on Saturday; and I'll see you around twelvish.
- GW: Well, I'll be there and I'll be waiting for you.
- EH: Well, thanks a lot.
- GW: Thanks.

7.7 Out to 14-72-10. Maurice Halperin (v) asks MO, who answers, or rather calls her Shelly, and asks for the Sr. MO: No, just a moment. Sr. comes to the phone (this is Max Schlafrock's number as listed in phone book for Sep 1956)

- EH: Hello, Max.
- MS: Oh, how are you?
- EH: I'm all right; how are you, that's the big question?
- GW: Oh, I'm fine, I....
- EH: We've heard through the grape-vine (route) that you are now boss chicken farmer. Is that right?
- MS: So far, so far as I know; I don't know....
- EH: You mean you haven't closed the deal yet?
- MS: No. We have a date tomorrow night....
- EH: Can you imagine that; I figured it was closed a week ago.
- MS: No, it's generally agreed that everything is all right but we have the bill-of-sale to make tomorrow night.
- EH: But you've agreed on the thing, haven't you?
- MS: Yeah.
- EH: So it's practically done then.
- MS: Yeah. I also have the lease changed to my name. The only thing the landlord has to do now is sign it.
- EH: Will he?
- MS: Well, I suppose. He made the lease out. I imagine he'll sign it.
- EH: Well, are you to be congratulated, or what's the general feeling?
- MS: Well, I don't know. (with a sort of finishing off laugh).
- EH: At least you have a business to work with.
- MS: Yeah. It's hard work.....I.....

Reel H-7

- 6 -



7.2 Contd

- MS: Well, at least you have a business; you have something. I think that's important. I think for you that's a good....
- MS: Well, I need something to be in....I don't have enough money to go look for another business. I think it's all right.
- MH: Well, I think that's right; but are you going to be able to handle it alone?
- MS: Well, it's going to take a lot of hard work, but I think I'll make it.
- MH: And are you already mainly in charge now?
- MS: Yeah, well, Edith hasn't been out all week....
- MH: So you're already in control and working at it, huh?
- MS: Yeah. What's new with you?
- MH: Nothing new with me. You know, getting along reasonably well.
- MS: Have you got started on your NEW venture?
- MH: Yeah, it's coming along. Nothing like the chicken business.
- MS: You have your contract?
- MH: No, it's nothing like a contract. I can't get the kind of contract I want; but we work on a more reasonable day to day basis. In other words I'm getting what amounts to a kind of expense account, which keeps, shall I say, a regular income.
- MS: I mean it's satisfactory to you?
- MH: It is under the present circumstances - not brilliant, but better than it was. And in that sort of sense I settle down, except of course, I can't tie anybody to providing me a living; that's what I'd like to do, you see?
- MS: Well, you've got Edith.
- MH: (laughs big) O, yes, she's doing all right. (They both laugh)
- MS: How is she?
- MH: Well, she's all right. Working twelve hours a day, you know? It's a big day, it's like the chicken business.
- MS: It's awful; it's as bad as the chicken business.
- MH: Laughing big - Almost as bad, except he hasn't had to go and inject the kids with needles.
- MS: Yeah, that's quite a labor saving item. What do you hear from David?
- MH: Well, he's finished his second quarter and he's gone back east now on a vacation. He's around Morristown, New York, now and Monday I think they're all going to Boston for a few days, and then back to Chicago. When he goes back they're going to tell him what his chances basically are for getting into medical school and when. So the big decisions will come when he gets back to Chicago for you see he's taking a number of exams, etc.
- MS: Well, he'll be all right.
- MH: Well, one way or the other, he'll be all right. How's your family. What's Helen doing these days?
- MS: Helen's helping me as much as she can.
- MH: Is she on the farm too?
- MS: She is today.
- MH: Well she's always been keeping the books, anyway.
- MS: Yeah, she has since January.
- MH: So that's part of the same....
- MS: Yeah.
- MH: So she's helping out, huh?
- MS: Yeah, she'll have to, for it's going to be too much for me.
- MH: Sure, but there's a living in it; that's a time consuming....
- MS: Yeah, but it's a hard one. But there's a living.
- MH: Yeah, but when you get it organized; it seems to me you'll have to have some

*(Handwritten note in right margin)*  
David HARPERIN,  
son of Maurice  
and Sarah -

Reel H-7  
13 Jan 57

- 8 -

7.7 Contd

plan organized so you'll not have to spend all your time there.

MS: Well, I don't mind being there so long as I can make it pay and...

MH: Get the work done, huh?

MS: Of course you have to be out looking for better customers, etc.

MH: Well at any case, I'm very happy that there was a solution, and how are the other (something indistinct) satisfied. I suppose they are.

MS: Well, I don't know, but I'm grateful for the cooperation.

MH: I imagine they are. It was a bad situation and after all the price was fixed by you or him and he was willing to buy or sell at that price.

MS: Yeah, he was willing to buy or to sell at that price.

MH: So, OK. I think it was a nice thing to have this matter cleared up and you have a business now.

MS: Well, it was really better for him. It was too much for him; and he's better known. He's got a job for one thing.

MH: Sure he has; and he can start another business.

MS: And this was really too much for him, to hold down two jobs.

MH: Yeah, that was really lousy, you know. It was a mixed up affair.

MS: And it didn't work out so good. He's a man of his own ideas. Right or wrong, they're his.

MH: So you've settled that; and I'm very happy that it has turned out that way. Properly, for everybody concerned. What do you hear from your boys.

MS: I just got a letter from one of them. He's not promising but he's hoping to be able to come down sometime this summer.

MH: Oh, that's nice.

MS: ... (indistinct) Fort Bellmar (ph) Virginia. It's the first I've heard from him in 7 weeks. He says he wrote several letters but he misplaced them and/or forgot to mail them, etc.

MH: Well, that happens. We didn't hear from our daughter Judith, but then we finally heard. So that's the way it is. They also have their affairs, you know. And the other boy?

MS: The other boy is now in New York, trying out a new job. And he doesn't know whether it is going to work out or not.

MH: What deal is it?

MS: Well, I don't know what it is; selling - some sort of selling. He's going to be a salesman; and if he doesn't make out he's still got time to find out between now and the 1st of July and making a few dollars during the summer; and if not he'll go to the mountains and work a bus boy, a waiter. But he doesn't like it. He doesn't like dealing with these rich Jews, you know.

MH: O, he'll be up in the Borst Bait (very phonetic).

MS: Yeah, that's what he calls it. And he doesn't particularly like that.

MH: Well, know he should work in something for a future.

MS: Oh, no, his future is in his training - building and construction. He's still going to school. He has his vacation now.

MH: And so everything is all right.

MS: I assumed a lot of debts. I have to pay a lot, etc. But it really doesn't have to be a profession to run it you know. A little common sense.

MH: Are the birds in good shape, right at the moment?

MS: Yeah, they're in good shape.

Reel H-7

- 8 -

Reel H-7  
13 Jun 57

- 9 -

7/3 Contd

MS: Yeah.

MH: And you're keeping up the same customers? You're going right ahead?  
The business hasn't stopped; it has gone on ...

MS: No business hasn't stopped. One customer has slowed down. I mean this is a slow season for this particular type of bird. That is for the fertile eggs.

MH: Well, it seems to me one big advantage about this thing is, is that you're taking over a growing business. That's important you know? The routine is established, you've got your customers and you've been it yourself for a year or more.

MS: Yeah, I've been in it but you see actually I really haven't. You see I haven't been out to meet the customers, to meet the people.

MH: Well, I know, but at least you have some idea what the routine is; but you see.

MS: Yeah, I have, but Enos (ph) handled all of that.

MH: Yeah, but that's easy enough to pick up. And so far as taking care of the chickens you see, that you understand. Well, what I don't know - you know there's a saying in Yiddish - Imafra Brumimich (very, very, very phonetic.) so what I don't know, I'll ask or find out by reading. That's the way everybody else learns.

MH: Well, sure. I'm right now..I've decided I have to get some fundamental knowledge. I've got a college chemistry text. I'm giving myself a course in chemistry. (Big laugh). What do you know, I studied college chemistry in 1923. And I didn't do very well in it, and chemistry has changed, oh, so tremendously. I didn't remember anything anyway; so I'm a freshman, in college, taking a course in chemistry without the laboratory. I have to do it. I can't find my way out.

MS: Well, those are the things that come up...

MH: Yeah, I simply have to tackle them and learn them; that's all. It's like everything else. If you know how to read you can do it that's all.

OK, Max, I wanted to call and see how everything is and wish you the best of luck.

MS: OK, thanks for calling.

MH: OK, we'll see you soon, I hope.

MS: Yeah. I meant to ask you. Did you liquidate everything in your....

MH: Well, we're coming along. We're close to the end now. We're stuck with the major assets - these are these ice cream making machines. We can't seem to find anybody to handle them. But we sort of anticipated that. We did get rid of all the trucks though.

MS: You got rid of all of them?

MH: Yeah, practically all of them - I think all of them by now. And we are in a very difficult lease, which this fellow Strand - everything he touched was poisoned. And I think within about a week I think we'll have that finished; and then we'll put these freezers in a warehouse and somebody, someday, may come along and want them. There's about 100,000 pesos of equipment tied up there. I mean a 100,000 at bargain prices. Now it would be about 225,000 pesos.

MS: Well, I hope you can salvage some of that.

MH: Well, at least we may get a 1,000 pesos a piece out of it - 7,000 pesos (Big laugh) out of it. Something to go out and have a good dinner on somewhere.

MS: Well at least you'll be rid of it...

MH: Oh, I'm so thankful, I just don't want to think of it any more. I think we'll soon be through with it.

MS: Well, so long.

MH: So long.

Reel H-7

- 9 -

Reel H-7  
13 Jun 57

- 10 -

14.0 Out to 2-24-18. MH (v) says to Ralph who answers, Is Mr. Stern there?  
This is Maurice Kaiserin. Yes, just a minute.  
Mr. Stern takes the phone. You got the message all right this morning, did you?

MH: Yes, I got the message and assumed everything was all right.  
AS: If you are in the neighborhood, for you car, for coffee, or personal reasons come by, huh?  
MH: Yeah I came by recently, Alfred, did they tell you about it?  
AS: No, I didn't hear about it.  
MH: Well, I just assumed, even though I didn't leave a message they'd tell you.  
AS: You have your personal representative there, you ought to have.....  
MH: Yeah, even though it is not specifically stated (MH interrupted). I'll tell you exactly when I was there. I was there day before yesterday.  
AS: Well, did you get coffee?  
MH: No, because I got coffee just before I came.  
AS: Well, you'll stop by tomorrow, may be?  
MH: Well, I'll see if I can.  
AS: Nothing very special, but would just like to see you.  
MH: Well, you're going to be around?  
AS: Yeah, I think so.  
MH: Good. Look, while I'm at it here, I wanted to find out whether you recall, or have somewhere recorded the name of that book by Professor Moran (ph) of Stanford?  
AS: Yeah, I've ordered it. I ought to get it shortly.  
MH: Oh, wonderful, wonderful; because I had an idea I might get my office here to order it.  
AS: Well, I don't have the name of it right now.  
MH: But you'll get it soon though.  
AS: Yeah, but I have it in the office though.  
MH: How's Martha?  
AS: She's feeling very well, thank you. And is Edith all right?  
MH: Oh, yes, sure. We're all all right.  
AS: Getting excited about Adam's arriving?  
MH: (Laughs). Well it will be about three weeks now. The whole bunch of them are in Morristown; David also, you know?  
AS: Well, that's nice for David, too.  
MH: They're all going together to Boston this week; and then Dave is going back to Chicago.  
AS: Oh, good. He had a nice change, David.  
MH: Oh, yeah, Alfred. I may drop in tomorrow, if I can manage it.  
AS: OK. We'll see you soon, then?  
MH: Right-O.  
AS: Bye  
MH: Bye.

Reel off at Reel time 15.0, 2325, 13 June 1957

Reel H-7

- 10 -

Reel H-6

- 1 -

From 2345, 11 June (Tuesday) to 12 June 1957

2315 hrs.

No calls recorded.

Reel H-6

- 1 -

11-12 June 57  
201-128561

From 0700, 12 June (Wednesday) to 2315, 12 June 1957

No calls between 0700 and 1400, 12 Jun 57.

After 1400

0.5 Out to 14-77-57. Maurice Halperin identifies himself to Ester (Esther) but he calls her ESTER. They exchange greetings. MH asks if Joe is there. Yes.

J.: "Hello."

MH: "Hello, Joe, I've been trying to do some research for you."

J.: "I'm sorry I troubled you."

MH: "No, you haven't." I should have called you earlier. I have two encyclopedias at home."

J.: "Two of them?"

MH: "Yeah, that's right." It was very easy to find what the Jewish calendar was. It is now of the year 5717."

J.: "Yeah, that's right, 5,715."

MH: "But, the Chinese; there's a long discussion as to how the calendar is organized, and why - everything but how to calculate what the year is; so my feeling is that the simplest way to do is, it just occurred to me, just now. Why don't you call up the Chinese Embassy, you know; they haven't much to do, you know."

J.: "Yeah, (laughing) but they'd probably say a lie."

MH: "What?"

J.: Repeats: "They'd probably say a lie." They both laugh.

MH: "No, they'd probably just be tickled to tell you, and tell you the truth." And I'm also sure they speak English; so you'll have no problem."

J.: (Laughing) "Well, I can also speak Chinese." "You see, that bears out the other books, that the only one actually recorded are the Hebrew."

MH: "What do you mean; 'Actually recorded?'" "The only one recorded."

J.: "The calendar." "The calendar which actually goes continuously is the Hebrew."

MH: "But the Chinese calendar is also continuous, Joe."

J.: "What year would I know?"

MH: "Well, I don't actually know; but my feeling is that it is an extra 1000 years." "But if you want to find out, then either go to a larger encyclopedia, or go to the library and get the Britannico Encyclopedia - I'm sure that would have it; but the simplest way would be to call the embassy and ask them."

J.: "OK, I'll do that." "Shuman tells me he called you, yesterday."

MH: "Shuman?" "Well, I wasn't here, and apparently nobody was here as I have no message."

J.: "Uh huh, he called you. Yeah, I know he called you. I'm going to see him today. You see he is expecting his big BOSS from New York. This is owned by a cotton mill; one of the big cotton mills."

MH: "O, really?"

J.: "Yeah, they bought him out."

Reel H-6  
12 Jun 57

- 3 -

0.5 Contd

MH: "Well, what's the relation between cotton mills and....?"  
J.: "One of the 'Voss (ph) or Boss' (ph) cotton mills.."  
MH: "Well, what's the relation....?"  
J.: "Well, don't you know what they're doing with these big cotton mills, or compress (ph) in the States?"  
MH: "What are they doing?"  
J.: "To reclaim the heavy taxes which they have paid in, you see, they're buying other companies not in their own field."  
MH: "You mean it's a tax evasion system?"  
J.: "Yes, so they can reclaim the millions of dollars they have paid in."  
MH: "I see. I don't understand how it works; but I suppose they're doing it for it's an entirely different business."  
J.: "So they bought VISHULUP (very phonetic) or Visha Lu (ph) - the New York company, and all the other factories."  
MH: "So, there's a new....Have they changed the management?"  
J.: "No, but they're sending down a big man here - one of their accountants, and Shuman wants to get the things up-to-date."  
MH: "Yeah."  
J.: "Before it was a one man owner; and it didn't matter; but now....."  
MH: "Yeah, are you sure that Shuman called me yesterday?"  
J.: "Yeah."  
MH: "Well, I think maybe I can call him now." "Shuman (ph)..SH or SCH?"  
J.: "SCHULLMAN." "NO, 'll" - not "M".  
MH: "Oh..." "SCHULLMAN?" "Do you know the best time to call him, Joe?"  
J.: "Well, at about 1200."  
MH: "About noon, huh?" "What number?"  
J.: "Office: 10-54-92."  
MH: "Repeats - 10-54-92. OK, I'll give him a ring tomorrow morning and tell him I understand he has been trying to get in touch with me."  
J.: "Yeah."  
J.: "Well, OK. Well, we'll have to play chess some of these nights. I understand your chess has improved?"  
MH: "Where did you get the idea your game that my chess playing has improved?"  
J.: "Well, I played Enos (ph) the other night and he says you played a good game."  
MH: "Well, I play with him once in a while; and playing with him is a very educative process. It sharpens up the game, you know." "Well, of course, playing with him, there's no hope of anything; but you learn a lot."  
J.: "Well, this game...."  
MH: "Well, OK, Joe, thanks for calling."  
J.: "Regards to Edith."  
MH: "OK, Joe, Bye Bye."

Reel H-6

- 3 -

Reel H-6  
12 Jun 57

- 4 -

3-5 Out to 20-58-55 or 20-48-557. EH (v) asks MO (maid) who answers for Sra. Is she still busy? SPANISH.

Maid: "She isn't here, the Senora."

EH.: "Well, this is the professor of English."

Maid: "Yeah."

EH.: "I have to go to the dentist and I will call her tomorrow."

Maid: "All right, Sra. Adios"

After 2315

No calls recorded after 2315.

Reel off at RT 4.0, 2315, 12 June 1957.

Reel H-6

- 4 -



Real H-5

- 1 -

*12/*

From 2340, 10 June (Monday), to <sup>2345</sup> 6:00, 11 June 1957

No calls recorded.

Real H-5

- 1 -

10-11 June 57  
301-128 561

Reel H-5

- 2 -

From 0700, 11 June (Tuesday), to 2345, 11 June 1957

0.5 In. WO asks Maurice (v), who answers, "Where is this?" MH: gives her his phone number. WO asks if this the residence of Dr. Garcia (something indistinct)? MH: No, no, Senorita. WO wants to know what his number is (again). He gives it as 28-75-91. WO begs his pardon.

0.7 In, four times, no answers and complete. WO with Edith, who answers. MO identifies herself as Margaret. EH. says she left at 1500 and the maid wasn't there and when she came in (just now) she isn't here and she doesn't know what's she's paying her for.

H: Would it bother you if I dropped in for a minute. I'm not far away and I have something for you.

E: It would be a pleasure.

H: OK, I'll come over. See you.

E: OK. (Out of breath as if she had been running to get to the phone.)

After 1015

No calls recorded from 1015 to 1720.

After 1720

2.5 (Two In Calls listed on dial tape but not recorded on reel.)

Reel off at Reel time 2.5, 2345, 11 June 1957.

Reel H-5

- 2 -

Real H-4

From LHO, 9 June (Sunday) to <sup>2340</sup> 10 June 1957

*Martha Dodd STE*

0.5 In. MO says "Buono" to Maurice (v) who answers. MH recognizes the voice and says: "Well, how are you?" (Same man as talked yesterday just before the long distance call and has a wife named Martha *(Martha Dodd STE)*)

MO: Did your call come through?

MH: Yes, and we had a nice talk. It came through a little while afterwards.

MO: You had a nice talk?

MH: Well, the call came through and David arrived safely.

MO: How's Adam?

MH: Well, Adam seems to be just sprouting, growing, eating more all the time. (Did not note anyone on the L.D. call speak of Adam.) You know they'll be here in about three weeks now. (Meaning his daughter Judith, her baby and possibly this man Adam, (maybe J's husband.)

MO: Well, David sounded well?

MH: Well, yes, he got in about one thirty this morning; and sounded all right.

MO: Say, are you busy tomorrow about 0900?

MH: 0900 - Is this 9:30 in the morning?

MO: Yeah.

MH: It's rather early, isn't it? The sun isn't up yet then, is it?

MO: Well, you usually get to work at 0930, don't you?

MH: (Big laugh) Nooo! I never get out in the morning until the sun is well up you know; until it warms up the shalows.

MO: Well, this is a special occasion. I want you to meet a very remarkable lawyer. (the very remarkable lawyer). OK?

MH: Well, yeah.

MO: Let me call you tomorrow morning about 0900. I'd like to pick you up and take you over with me; so we could have a little talk and have a good inter-  
preter.

MH: Yeah. When do you think I'll be through; about 1100 or so?

MO: Sure, before that even.

MH: Why, sure; you want to come by and pick me up? About nine?

MO: Yeah, you be ready about nine and I'll confirm it in the morning.

MH: Right-O.

MO: I haven't been able to reach this fellow. I had an appointment at 1000, but I'm trying to make it at 0930.

MH: Yeah. It would be much better. OK, I'll be on tap here - all shaved and washed....

MO: Had your breakfast...

MH: Yeah...

MO: A beefsteak?

MH: It will be steak, with the garlic on it, so that, you know....

MO: Your breath wont be too strong.....

MH: Well, I usually have a strong dose of garlic; that always helps you know, in giving me a kind of passport here, you know. (Both laugh).

MO: Tell me is Edith feeling better now that she's spoken to all her children?

MH: Yeah, but she has to take it easy during this particular period.

*Probably  
same (1957)  
as "The Game"  
referred to  
by Jim in Bolivia*

Real H-4

*9-10 Jun 57  
201-1 28 561*

Reel H-4  
9 Jan 57

- 2 -

0.5 Contd

HO: Is she going to school tomorrow?  
MH: O, yeah; but she'll probably go to school. It's very rough you know, it comes  
and goes, you know; it's all mixed up.  
HO: Uh huh; well, Martha and I send our love and....  
MH: And we send our love to Martha. Bye.  
HO: Bye.

After 2320

He calls between 2320, 9 Jan and 0800, 10 Jan 57

Reel H-4

- 2 -

From 0800, 10 June (Monday) to 2300, 10 June 1957

No calls between 0800 and 110, 19 Jun 57.

After 1010

No calls between 1010 and 1415, 10 Jun 57.

After 1415

2.2 In. MO asks Edith Halperin (v) if he may speak to Guadalupe? She tells him to wait a moment.

Lupe comes to the phone. He wants to know who it is. (as if he didn't know)

Guadalupe, why?

This is Roberto.

She tells him that she can't talk right now, at this hour.

He wants her to come by some place to meet him.

Where?

El peluqueria, al banco, (rest indistinct as she interrupts.)

What time will she come by?

In the night, she says as if disgusted with him thinking it could be any other time.

At what time?

At about 2200 hours, no.

Well he'll be there.

After 1630

2.5 In. MO says to Edith H. (v), who answers: "Hello, Edith."

EH: Yeah.

MO: Are you all right? (MO has a very high-pitched, creaky voice like she were an elderly woman.)

EH: Well, Mr. Halperin is going to drive us up. Where are you?

MO: Well, I'm at home; and I've got these two friends here and I'd like... I thought they'd like to see the school. Will it be all right?

EH: Yeah, O, Margaret, I'm not staying more than a half hour.

MO: I'm not either. That suits me fine.

EH: Margaret, I'm not even well enough to drive; and Mr. H. wants to check the car, so that's why he's going to drive me up. And he's going to sit in my class room and read the papers for about one half hour.

MO: That's fine. That's a good idea; and that suits me fine. I'll...

EH: Well, could you make it quick?

MO: Yes, I'll be right over.

EH: You'll be right over?

MO: Yes, I'll be right over. Bye.

2.7 In. Three times. No answer.

Reel off at RT 2.5

From 0740, 7 June (Friday) <sup>1340, 9 June</sup> to 0900, 8 June 1957

No calls recorded from 0740 to 0925, 7 Jun 57.

After 0925

0.5 In, twice. No answer.

After 0940

1.2 In, twice. No answer.

After 1430

1.2 Out to 20-84-18. Maurice Halperin asked maid (v) who answers, for the Sr. and identifies himself to her. Just a moment.

Sr. Alfred (probably Alfred Stern) comes to the phone. Greet each other.

MH: Well, did I catch you with a frankfurter in your mouth, or something?

A: No, I was just talking to my dear wife.

MH: And how is your dear wife?

A: She is just fine, and how is your dear wife?

MH: O, she's fine; she's engaged just at the moment... (A. interrupts)

A: That was an awfully nice party you had, ...

MH: Well, we're awfully glad, we liked it.

A: It was very lovely.

MH: It was nice to have you. Sorry I couldn't come by today; I was hoping to, but I have my affairs you know, which occasionally take up a little time.

A: I know. Would you like to go out in the country over the weekend?

MH: I doubt if we can, Alfred.

A: How's your car going? Is it 2700 pesos better?

MH: Well, it seems to be going fine; I just drove it from the garage here and I haven't seen it since. Edith is driving it; "It doesn't start too well, but I don't know what that means," A. injected. Well, that doesn't mean much either.

A: No.

MH: You not going out to the country this week end, either?

A: No, we're going to stay in town. I would like to see you sometime; and there's a possibility I may want you to join us on Sunday. I'm not sure of the appointments yet.

MH: Well, we'll be around.

A: Hold yourself available for late Sunday afternoon, or evening.

MH: Yes, we'll be around.

A: He's coming back, you know, very soon. (probably means MUCHNIK.)

MH: Yeah, yeah. Is there anything else that needs to be taken up?

A: No, just a few sort of run of the mill things, you know.

MH: Nothing that needs to be attended to right away?

A: No. How are things going in your business?

7-8 June 57  
ES COPY  
201-128561

Reel H-3  
7 Jun 57

- 2 -

1.2 Contd

MH: O, the usual thing, one thing after another.  
A.: O, well, then we will be calling. Are you going to the concert over the week end, do you think?  
MH: No, I'll tell you, tonight we're going out; invited out by some people; Sunday morning we have to be here because Judith and David are going to call. David is going to be in Norristown. They're both going to call; so that ruins the concert, you see?  
A.: Well, that'll be better than the concert, I think.  
MH: Laughs and says I think so.  
A.: Well, I'll call you Sunday before 1100 hours.  
MH: Right-O, Good Bye.

After 1920

3.0 In. WD says "Hello, Edith." to EH who answers. EH didn't hear well, and says Hello again. WD says, "Hello." EH asks who this is. WD: "Cal." Then EH, excitedly says: "How are you?"

C.: Where've been all these days?

EH: I wondered where you'd been all week.

C.: Where you been all week; you said you were coming and then you didn't.

EH: We had a Guest Guy in from Argentina, and we were very busy all week.

And then one day it rained buckets, remember, and I hardly made it home.

C.: Uh huh.

EH: Then yesterday I was coming, but I was simply exhausted. And today we can't come because we are going to the BARKS for supper; at half past seven or eight o'clock. (Wait just a minute until I sit down.) Then we had such a tragedy in the house this week, you can't imagine, CELIA.

C.: O, you told me about it.. Was it the portor's baby; did he die?

EH: Yeah. Well, then the worst of it was, he died and they wouldn't let them bring the baby home, it was such a contagious disease; and we've never been able to find out what the contagious disease actually was.

C.: Diphtheria.

EH: Well, that's what the teachers at school say. But I think it was some sort of Polio. So we've asked Robert Seborer, who works at the Red Cross to try to find out. But it was a terrible thing; and everybody cried; and everybody was so upset.

C.: When did he die?

EH: Let's see. He went to the hospital on Sunday morning; and he died on Tuesday. But from Sunday to Tuesday they had absolutely given up all hope, because of this some sort of paralysis, or something that developed, whether it was Erysipalstous, brain tumor. (EH says encephalitis). Nobody knows from what. Too, that's a terrible thing: Is there polio in the house, or isn't there polio in the house? And you know our baby is coming in July and we are upset about it. (Is this David's baby or who?).

C.: O, but by July there may not be any trace of it around.

EH: Yeah, but you can't tell about it. If it's a virus; a particular virus; but what kind of a virus, CELIA? How do you get it; how do you take it? Nobody knows. So that upset us. Outside of that I've been tutoring; I've been working, and nothing. Did you hear from Molly (ph)?

Reel H-3

- 2 -

Reel H-3  
7 Jun 57

- 3 -

3.0 Contd

C.: Not beyond the initial letter.  
EH: And how's Sam?  
C.: Sam seems all right.  
EH: And how are your "kids"?  
C.: Everybody's fine.  
EH: I see Kenny (ph) in the hall and he says everybody's fine and everything is lovely.  
C.: And Stu. (very phonetic) came back yesterday with a car.  
EH: Who did?  
C.: Stu. (very ph)  
EH: What kind?  
C.: A 1951 Ford; and he's as happy as a lark.  
EH: 1951, isn't that nice and he's as happy as a lark. (I can't hear you very well.) And he's still working over there?  
C.: Well, he just came back last night, so....  
EH: O, yeah.  
C.: Today he didn't go in; he was very tired. He had driven for hours and hours. He doesn't take it in stages.  
EH: What kind of place does he have? Tours (ph)?  
C.: TEXAS.  
EH: Taxes. Well, that's all right.  
C.: And everybody is fine.  
EH: And how is Curt (ph) feeling?  
C.: He is very tired but fine. We had visitors in.  
EH: It's very hard; you have coffee; you don't have coffee; you go out and meet'm; you don't go out and meet'm. I was up till twelve o'clock, one night; and that just killed me.  
C.: We have a young married couple on their honeymoon. They got married Sunday; they came down Tuesday.  
EH: Where from?  
C.: Foreston. Well, Providence (R.I., I imagine) is their home; but the girl went through training at the Israel (ph) in Boston and is attending Boston Univ.  
EH: O, she is?  
C.: Yeah, but she's transferring to Columbia where she is going to finish her course for her husband is a law student there.  
EH: Very nice.  
C.: They're a cute couple. Remember.....(EH interrupts)  
EH: You've been busy. How's Milly (ph) and Ralph?  
C.: Do you remember NORMA AND BOB GOLDMAN, that were here, oh, about a couple of years ago.  
EH: No.  
C.: I think you met them once at Molly's; but, anyway this was their youngest sister. I mean Norma is the....(EH interrupts again.)  
EH: Did Milly ever get off?  
C.: Yes.  
EH: And what's doing in San Angel?  
C.: Well, I don't know; it's been a big tumult between the Schlofbergs (ph) and..  
EH: Did anything happen?  
C.: Yeah, Max bought the place.  
EH: Well, that's what I was told. I mean that's what, you know. And so how is it working out.

Reel H-3

- 3 -



Real H-3  
7 Jun 57

- 4 -

3.0 Contd

- C.: Oh, I don't know; so far they're still negotiating. Sam's busy; whats-ya-call it busy; Malta's busy radiating...liebede (ph) gewald (ph) JESUS?
- EH: That's right; but it'll work out. Nothing new here either.
- C.: Lupe came back, huh?
- C.: Lupe came back a day early. The house was absolutely spotless; (Lupe is the maid) and wine's had a bad cold. But she took this death (Porter's child's death) philosophically. The radio was going in her room; she didn't cry; she was singing; for her it was simply a child died because it couldn't live. The most interesting philosophy you ever saw, Celia.
- C.: That's it, the Indians have this religious philosophy that they're going on to something better.
- EH: For her it was: The baby died because it couldn't live. They all went to the movies. And it's better that way.
- C.: Of course.
- EH: And I think it's better that way. She's been working very hard; she's been doing everything; and school is fine; These are very tense weeks. We are trying to finish the kids; and it's examination time and everybody is stewing...and you know. And I still have my same tutoring - three hours a day. I thought it would let up; but now they want to continue, before exams; and I'm rushing like heck; but I feel fine. I've lost another pound and a half. So that makes seven (7) pounds (lost) But I'm really starving. But I don't have any hunger pains. I'm not hungry. It doesn't bother me any more. I eat an awful lot of fruit, salads, and broiled meat; and that's all. And when I don't go to your house, I don't have any cookies.
- C.: Well, you didn't have any the last time you were here. You were very good.
- EH: Yeah, I know, I know; but actually I wanted to come very badly yesterday; and one day it was rainy (day)...
- C.: Is your car all in shape again?
- EH: Three thousand (3,000) pesos.
- C.: Yeah, but can you drive it?
- EH: Perfect. That's another thing; I didn't have my car until Wednesday, you see. There were a lot of things. And that's all. Tomorrow I got an 8800 dentist appointment. I broke the rim of my glasses; I have to go down and have them fixed. And that's all; but I'll call you tomorrow. Thanks a lot for calling.
- C.: I was a little worried..not worried; but simply wondering why I didn't hear.
- EH: Well, I'll call you tomorrow.

6.0 In. MO calls Maurice H., who answers, "Maur", and asks him how he is. MH recognizes her voice and calls her Marie, and asks her how he is and how everything is with them.

- M.: Gosh, we're almost dead, you know.
- MH: What do you mean dead?
- M.: Trying to sell the farm, you know.
- MH: Well, that takes a little time and a little juggling.
- M.: A little juggling, gosh, we are already exhausted from the juggling.
- MH: What's going on? Have you sold the farm, or bought it or what?
- M.: Just one moment, EH's (very ph) is going to talk to you.

Real H-3

- 4 -

6.0 Contd.

- E.: Mau, I was just going to remark it's a game, something like this old shell gave where you have three peas rolling around, one is a..... (MH laughs and E's words lost.) I inform perfectly good and sensible people, well, I'm the sole owner of the farm; you have to deal through me. Then the next day I'm back - Nope, it's the other way around my partner is the sole owner of the farm. And next day back again, you know. They laugh big.
- MH: No kidding; and what's it today?
- E.: Well, today again; well, I'm bought out and I haven't got the farm.
- MH: You're bought out today and you haven't got the farm?
- E.: Yeah, Sam's supposed to get the check tonight, covering it.
- MH: Really?
- E.: Well, now I don't know; I've said this about three or four times, now; and I don't know whether it is or not. I feel like I'd like to unwind, play a bit of chess, talk a bit, etc., and I wondered whether .....
- MH: Gee, I wish we could... We're going out tonight.
- E.: You're going out tonight, huh?
- MH: Yeah, we're going out; as a matter of fact, to your colleagues, the Banks. To see the Banks. We haven't been to their new place. Have you ever been out there? Sophocles, or something.
- E.: Yeah, that's right; he gave me the address. No, I've never been out there.
- MH: Otherwise, I'd enjoy it very much. As a matter of fact, I was going to ask you, to talk to you and ask you if you'd ever been able to find the Chemistry text book for me.
- E.: O, God! I'd forgot, but I know the boy to talk to about that. That's Banks.
- MH: Really, I'll ask him then.
- E.: He has a whole lot of them available.
- MH: O, well, he has enough judgment on that hasn't he?
- E.: Sure, he has a lot of them.
- MH: Well, I'll ask him. Does he have them at his home?
- E.: He's a chemical engineer he's probably got some right around the house.
- MH: Well, that's fine. I hope we can do it soon; I'd enjoy it very much. As a matter of fact I have to tell you a funny story. Last week or so I played a game with Alan Lewis. You never played with him, I suppose?
- E.: I think I played with him once.
- MH: Well, Alan plays - he's really my type of player, you know, basically, you see. But it was amazing the difference it has made playing with you, you know.
- E.: Did you wedge him up?
- MH: Well, I beat him, you see. Well, it's.....(laughter) And I said to myself, I didn't tell him, you know, "If I hadn't been playing with Enoch (ph) you know, we'd have just squabble and fight around and one of the other would win and nobody would know which. (Laughter)
- E.: No one would know why.
- MH: No one would know why, but it just put that little extra edge on me. I was amused (continuous laughter) at myself, you know. Hai Hai Hai
- E.: What did Alan have to say about it?
- MH: Well, Alan didn't say anything; he fought hard. Very funny, you know.
- E.: Well, thanks for calling; and we'll get together next week.
- E.: Let's do that. OK.
- MH: OK. Bye.

Real H-3  
7 Jan 57

- 5 -

After 1650

9.0 Out to 21----- Incomplete

9.0 Out to 28-67-21. Lupe (maid, v) asks woman who answers at Radio Capital, that they play a song for her (Lupita Mendez). MO asks L. what is the name of the song which she would like played. Lupe tells her it is "Angelitos Negros." They will try to get it played.

9.2 In. MO asks if the Sra. Halperin is there. Lupe (v) tells MO that she is not at home. Then MO asks for Sr. Halperin. Lupe tells him that the Sr. is not there either. MO asks her if he can leave a message for them with her. Yes. But she tells him that she will have to get paper and pencil so as to write the message down. He will wait.

Lupe returns to the phone. What is the message that you want to leave, she asks.

MO: Tell the Halperin's that they are to be in the house of Sr. Bank or Banks (ph) at 1930; or at the time near this that they can make it.

Lupe: She has the message and will give it to them when they come in. (This is probably Sr. Bank or Banks calling.)

10.0 In, four times, no answer and complete. Maurice answers and MO asks who is talking. MH. recognizes his voice and calls him Salvador.

S.: Buenos tardes. (Good evening).

MH: Very well, Salvador (This is Salvador Ocasio). What's doing, Salvador?

S.: Nothing is new. The deal with Aleman is still pending. I still have been unable to settle it.

MH: Yeah, but how does it go?

S.: Well we met but they just can't finish it and they promise to finish it or decide it by the last of this week or the first of next.

MH: I thought it was going to be settled by now.

S.: Well, yes it should have been, but now they just say at the end of the week or first of next week.

MH: This is the end of the week already.

S.: Yes I know.

MH: Well what can be done? What is your opinion as to what really will be done? Do you think Sanchez will cause trouble?

S.: No, I don't for he won't lose if gets what he wants; and his proposition is the best. And of course Aleman couldn't say anything if Sanchez takes it over. Of course, Aleman would take it over - take the lease, or rather release us from all responsibility; but he wants some money besides.

MH: Yeah, but that's only an alternative, which we don't want.

S.: Of course not.

MH: Well, we must have some sort of alternative; we can't just keep on waiting on these people.

S.: I know. The only solution is to set a deadline on these people.

MH: Yes, we can't keep paying out rent. We have already paid for June now.

S.: Well you know that Sanchez, the accountant, has made about the best offer.

MH: Yes.

S.: He offered to pay 4,000 pesos for the stand (puesto) and to give some suitable guarantee or some acceptable bond for the rent payment, until the lease terminates with Aleman.

MH: Well, we do have to have some sort of guarantee to protect Enrique. We are going to have to make some kind of arrangement and accept one thing or

Real H-3

- 6 -

Reel H-3  
7 Jun 57

- 7 -

10.0 Contd

or another. This can't go on. What do you think Aleman wants?  
S.: I don't think it is a question with Aleman. I believe he would like to take over the lease, and so get the stand; but he is still holding out for money besides.  
MH: How much; but we wouldn't want that if Sanchez will give the other.  
S.: No, of course. Aleman would probably want a few thousand dollars besides. We shouldn't do that, of course. This has been his stand from the first.  
MH: And Enrique's protection must be given. What's new on the machinery.  
S.: Nothing much, it is about as it was. Some people who are interested have not done anything; but they are interested, they insist. Our best bet is to sell the entire amount to one person, if possible. This would be a lot less complicated. But there's one, Cristian, the insurance man thinks he has one sold (placed) in Acapulco and I am going down there this week end to sell this person on the machine with him. I am also taking the truck, and see what can be gotten there for the truck. If we can't sell it there (the truck) for a good price then will bring it back to Mexico. Have one pretty good offer here - \$4,500 pesos.  
MH: Yes of course. Well, if that fellow could place one that would be fine.  
S.: Well, I guess you are going to hear from Aleman and the others soon; and then something can be settled. We'll have to take one thing or another.  
S.: Yes, something is going to have to be settled the last of the week or the first of next; and then we'll get together.  
MH: I will get in touch with them and try to push this deal a little.  
S.: Well, that's fine, Salvador. Let me know if anything comes up.  
S.: Sure, I'll call you if something urgent comes up or something new.  
MH: Yeah, let me hear from you. How things are going. We've got to finish this thing off pretty soon.  
S.: OK, I'll keep pushing and call you. Good bye.

13.5 Out to 20-52-38. Busy, five times and complete. Edith H.(v) speaks to Mrs. Kerner (Kerner is correct), who answers and identifies herself.

K.: Oh, Hello, you forgot your raincoat.  
Ed: I wasn't sure. Just keep it until Monday. I wasn't sure where I left it.  
K.: Nicky (ph) ran after you, but you had left already.  
Ed: I'll get it Monday. Thank you very much. Good Bye.

14.0 In. EH (v) answered. No reply to her. She hangs up.

After 2100

14.5 Out to \_\_\_\_\_ (Number indistinct by reel; not recorded on tape.)  
Edith H.(v) asks NO, who answers, for Mrs. Lammers(ph). Maid (v) asks who is calling. Ed. identifies herself, as the teacher of English.  
Mrs. L. comes to phone. They exchange greetings, ask about the family.  
Ed: Did you have a nice Holiday.  
L.: No, I was operated on.  
Ed: Oh, no.....Emergency?  
L.: Yes, appendicitis. Last Friday; no, not Friday, Saturday.  
Ed: Emergency, or no?  
L.: Yes, emergency.  
Ed: Is that a fact?

Reel H-3

- 7 -

Wife of Norman Kerner & GRUSS  
(See Leo Modely's) aug

Real H-3  
7 Jun 57

- 8 -

14.5 Contd

L.: But a wonderful operation.  
EH: A wonderful Dr. and a wonderful operation; and no after effects at all?  
L.: Como?  
EH: All right now?  
L.: Perfecto, perfecto.  
EH: Would you like me to come by today?  
L.: Yes, she would like her to come by.  
EH: Will come at 1000 hours, then.  
L.: Very well. Adios  
EH: Good Bye.

15.2 In. NO asks Lupe, who answers, for Lupe. Lupe asks who he wants. He wants Guadalupe. Well, she's talking. She wants to know who he is.

NO is Gerardo. (They giggle at their own cuteness). They greet one another. How are getting along. Lupe tells him she has a bad cold (the grip) and coughs and sneezes to show it.) They discuss her cold, how she got it, etc. L. wants to know if he's coming today, or is it raining or something. G. is coming by (L. has a gift for him.)

He will go by her house when he gets off.

It is best he gets there before too late.

Chatter more and flirt a bit.

They finally decide best to postpone the visit until tomorrow - that's a joke, perhaps.

More and more maid chatter with her boy friend, Gerardo Uectar/

After 2300

No calls between 2300, 7 June and 0800, 8 June 1957

Real H-3

- E -

From 0800, 8 June (Saturday) to 0810, 9 June 1957

15.5 In. MO asks for Sr. Halperin. Lupe (v) tells him that only the Srs. is there. Would you like to talk to her? Yes.

EH: comes to the phone.

JR: Hello, Edith.

EH: Who is this?

JR: Joe Sakob.

EH: How are you?

JR: Fine and you?

EH: Fine.

JR: How's things going?

EH: Fine, just resting. How's the little boy, he went home yesterday and didn't say a word.

JR: Who, Saul? O, he's fine; rain or storm it can't keep him down.

EH: And how's Ester (ph)?

JR: He's better now; he's in bed.

EH: What's the matter?

JR: He had a grip. He went to school because he wanted to take the exam, formalities (ph).

EH: For goodness sakes. How's Esther?

JR: She's running around, getting her dresses. She feels good. Only a person who runs around feels good. She wants to talk to you. Hold on a minute. O, Edith, your husband is supposed to tell me the date of the Chinese calendar.

EH: The date of what?

JR: The date of the Chinese calendar.

EH: I don't know; he isn't here.

JR: Do you know the date of it?

EH: No.

JR: How come; you're a school teacher?

EH: I don't teach that. I'll have him call you when he comes in.

JR: OK, her's Esther now.

E.: Joe was telling me something about your son; but now he says I want to talk to you. Cause I like to talk to you. The Brill - young Dave Brill? He told us that his mother's house. Did he tell you?

EH: Yeah.

E.: O, he wrote you?

EH: Yeah, he had a wonderful time; and they were very nice. How are the BRILLAS?

E.: Fine, they live next door to us now.

EH: Where?

E.: Two doors down.

EH: O, they moved out there?

E.: Yes, they got a house near us. They are very sweet people. It's very lovely.

EH: That's nice.

E.: And how have you been?

EH: Tired, but outside that... I've a dentist appointment every Saturday morning at 0800. I can't stay in bed even Saturday.

15.5 Contd

EH: I'm running a full schedule. My girl went to Oaxaca Saturday for vacation; so I had to do the work during vacation.  
E.: So you had to do the work for your vacation.  
EH: Did you go away?  
E.: I went away to a rancho. Did I tell you about the kids I was helping?  
EH: How was it?  
E.: Wonderful - had a whole book on sculpture. Went horse-back riding. Had my own little place. It was lovely.  
EH: Saul looks wonderful. I saw him yesterday.  
E.: And he was getting feeble - so dragged from the fever.  
EH: He was so sweet. He came over and spoke to me and everything.  
E.: O, he likes you.  
EH: Yeah. Listen are we invited over for Friday? Or is the party off or something.  
E.: Listen, did he invite you; he didn't tell me. If he's invited other people, etc. Gosh that guy. I didn't know he was having a party. Wait, I'll have to ask him.  
EH: Anyway it's off, huh?  
E.: Yes it's off; and I'll invite you for another evening. Give my best regards to the children. How's the grandchild?  
EH: Listen, it'll be here in three (3) weeks...sort of screams from EH. Did you hear from Jane at all?  
E.: At first I did, and then lately not.  
EH: We didn't at all.  
E.: He wrote me and she wrote on the same letter. They were fine. They asked me to forward their mail, you know.  
EH: I'll have Maur. call Joe about the Chinese Calendar.  
E.: I guess they got involved in the New York deal....I don't know.  
EH: Yeah, I don't know.  
E.: I have something which he told me to give you. He had sent some booklets, one of which he wrote. And I'll.....  
EH: OK, so we'll see you. And Maur will call Joe.  
E.: And in one of the letters he said regards to the Halperin's.  
EH: Thank you.  
E.: Joe says I'm running around; but I have to rest a lot; this altitude tires me.  
EH: I've lost 8½ lbs.  
E.: That's good, isn't it? When I come back from that school down town I'm exhausted; so...  
EH: We'll get together.  
E.: OK, Bye Bye.

After 11:30

19.7 In. Gerardo Yector (v) calling Lupa, who answers, again.  
A lot of giggling, and chatter.  
Flirting again. How's her cold now?  
He's coming by, even if it rains.  
He'll see her today, without fail.  
He her getting off; getting off so they can go some place together.  
Etc.

Reel H-3  
8 Jun 57

- 11 -

20.0 In. NO calling himself Roberto calling for Lupe. Lupe answered the phone. NO asks, when Lupe answers, who is speaking. She wants to know who is calling. They go on a bit like this.  
He says he's Roberto (probably one of the men from the same place where Gerardo works, as this call came in directly after Gerardo hung up. They carry on a bit of chatter about her cold, how she feels, etc. He teases her (probably both boys are trying to kid Lupe along from the way they are talking to her.)  
Lupe flirts with Roberto in about the same manner as she does with Gerardo. She has been working hard in the house, etc. Yes she will be home. Is he coming by?  
More and more chatter, such as is usual between a maid and her boy friends.

After 1855

22.0 In. Edith Halperin (v) tells Lupe (maid) who answers, that she is the Sra. Lupe then recognises her. EH tells her that they won't be home until this evening. Lupe: Ah, Bueno. EH: Ah, Bueno. They both laugh.

EH is in the house of Sra. WINSCHIFF (very phonetic). EH asks if anyone called her. No. Lupe asks then how her (L's) sister is. EH: She is very very sick. She went to the hospital and was in bed all day, but now she is a little bit better. Perhaps tomorrow she will return home. Lupe wants to go to see her; but EH thinks it best for her to wait, for she is very sick.

22.7 In. NO tells Lupe (v) who answers that she is Sra. Edna, and asks for the Sra. She is not there, probably not until tomorrow. E. thanks her.

After 2345

No calls between 2345, 8 June and 0810, 9 June 1957.

Reel H-3

- 11 -



From 0810, 9 June (Sunday) to 1340, 9 June 1957

22.7 Out to 25-32-44. Maurice Halperin (v) asks WO, who answers, calling her Ann, if Noah is there. He is, just a minute.  
 NS: comes to the phone. "Buano"  
 MH: Good morning, how are you?  
 NS: Good morning, how are you?  
 MH: Fine, lovely morning.  
 NS: Yeah, (h, yeah.  
 MH: I've talked to Salvador, I think it was yesterday; it may be the day before.  
 NS: Yeah, urgently.  
 MH: The situation is something like this. The question of the deal with the other people and Aleman was still pending and was to be consummated by the end of the week or the beginning of next week.  
 NS: The beginning, then, this week, beginning today.  
 MH: Beginning tomorrow, I guess - meaning Monday.  
 NS: When does the week begin?  
 MH: Well, I guess it begins on Monday, doesn't it? Who knows?  
 NS: Well, the calendar says it begins on Sunday.  
 MH: Well, Sunday is a day of rest; so ..... In any case there is of course some uncertainty about Aleman, these people, etc. So I said to Salvador: "what do you think; and what's to be done? So the alternative...We can't wait forever on this thing, you know; we're paying rent, for the month of June. So it seems the best bet is to set a limit on the time we could fool around, because Sanchez, the Contador, has offered to pay \$4,000 pesos for the puesto and to provide a suitable guarantee or fianca for the payment of the rent up until the end of the lease with Aleman, which is 1960, which it seems to me, it is one or the other; so we should have some word about finally cleaning up this thing.  
 NS: Well, when is the deadline?  
 MH: Well, it should be tomorrow or Tuesday; it's a little vague, but certainly before the middle of the week some decision has to be made there. Aleman's position there - Aleman is a very peculiar character, as all these people are - Aleman is willing to take over the lease and absolve us of all responsibility; get the puesto and also he wants a few thousand pesos, you know?  
 NS: Yes, he wanted this originally. Has he stuck to that?  
 MH: So far he hasn't indicated anything else.  
 NS: Well, that's out.  
 MH: We want to have that out; but apparently we can assume that Sanchez will pay the 4,000 cash and provide a suitable and sufficient fianca, which would satisfy Enrique; you see that is the main thing. To satisfy Enrique, to help to protect him. And then, in a sense, from the point of view of justice, to give Aleman a good bit of medicine; but I don't care about that...  
 NS: Aleman would be tied in the view of the fact that the name MISTRAM (ph) would continue on....  
 MH: That's right and we wouldn't have any other problems at all...That is we would be in liquidation...liquidation would continue over that period. We should know in a day or two.  
 NS: What about the machinery?

22.7 Contd

MH: The bulk of the machinery hasn't been sold yet. The people were supposed to come; but don't come, you know how it is. But apparently there seems to be an interest. There seems to be a chance, chance that one of these dealers will buy the whole thing in bulk.

NS: Salvador said there is that chance?

MH: Yes, S. seems to think there is a chance. A lively chance, you see.

NS: Give them a good deal, you see.

MH: Yes, give them a good deal. And also this guy, the Christian, the insurance man definitely wants to buy one for Acapulco.

NS: Has the Acapulco truck come back?

MH: Salvador was supposed to have gone this weekend to Acapulco to sell the machine there for Christian. To sell the machine there to somebody there who was going to take it over for Christian. And either sell the truck there or bring it back to Mexico, because someone here in Mexico is willing to pay 4,500 pesos for it.

NS: Just for the truck?

MH: Just for the truck.

NS: And the other things, nothing...

MH: Well, at least that truck is sold, one way or another.

NS: Within a few days, we'll know, huh?

MH: Yes, within a few days we'll know.

NS: Then, is it worthwhile getting together...?

MH: I will very soon. For example, we'll have to get together one day in the middle of the week, one way or the other. So I'll keep in touch with Salvador and try to call ...

NS: And find out why he needs so many checks.

MH: Well, I sort of ask him; and there was a boy who was washing up and he had to pay off; and there's an electric bill; and he has to keep patching up some of the machinery. All the repairs are practically finished up.

NS: Well, my boy has been waiting on me for 10 minutes....

MH: Is Robert there?

NS: Yeah, he's going to check on that this morning.

MH: O, he hasn't checked on that yet?

NS: No, he is going to check on that this morning (about the disease the baby had, MH's porter's baby and which died in the hospital). He'll get in touch with you.

MH: Well, you take your boy out. OK, Right-o; and we'll keep in touch.

24.5 Out to 24-79-08. Maurice H. (v) asks WD who answers, if she will please call the phone, Sra. Edna to the telephone, please. WD called or put Sra. Edna on the telephone (extension).

E.: "Hallo."

MH: Edna, how are you? Maurice Halperin.

E.: I called you last night but you were out.

MH: That's right.

EW: Edith told me a few days ago that you wanted to go to the concert.

MH: Well, I'll tell you what happened. We're going to receive a telephone here at 1100 from Morristown, New Jersey. Judith and David will both be calling from there; so within a few minutes afterwards, we'd be free and had just as soon come over in the morning, if it's all right with you. Is it all right. I don't think Edith will be able to go, she's sort of laid up today. That doesn't matter.

E.: I just want feed you.

MH: No, that doesn't matter; we're just going to do some serious playing.

E.: Well, you come over as soon as you can.

Reel H-3  
9 Jun 57

- 14 -

22.7 Contd

MH: Well, as soon as the phone call's over we'll be over. As a matter of fact, I have already practised a half hour this morning; so I'm just raring to go. Fingers all oiled up, you know... (they laugh)  
E.: Tell Edith I hope she feels better.  
MH: OK, Bye.

25.0 In. MO says to Maurice H.(v), who answers "Hello", I didn't call you earlier because there wasn't any pressure right now. Tell me Have you had your call?

MH: No, we were expecting the call at eleven, but it's 1200 now.

MO: Well, maybe it's the time.

MH: No, no, no. It was supposed to be 1300 New Jersey time, which is supposed to be 1100 our time.

MO: Maybe the lines are busy; maybe I'd better get off the line.

MH: No, no, no, it only takes a moment.

MO: I just wanted to tell you our piano has been beautifully tuned.

MH: O, how nice.

MO: I saw Cash and Muler (ph) at the concert Friday, and he said he would like to come up again. I thought maybe you'd like to call him. He's at the Lexington Hotel, here.

MH: What's that?

MO: It's a hotel here; it has one of the best restaurants in town.

MH: Lexington, like Lexington and Concord?

MO: That's right. And he stopped in there apparently. We didn't confirm it last night; but I thought maybe we'd give it.... There's no hurry, but I thought we might want to arrange something.

MH: Fine.

MO: The other thing is, is there any place I can reach you, say around 1200 so I can take lunch with you.

MH: Well, I can reach you at 1200.

MO: Could you do that; at my office. between 1200 and 1300.

MH: Sure. I'll put it down and call you between 1200 and 1300. So there want be anything doing today then?

MO: No, I don't know.

MH: As a matter of fact, I'm staying at home anyway. *Ignacio Garcia Tallez, right hand man to ex Pres. Somocho*  
MO: Well, our friend Garcia Tallez (very phonetic) sister broke her leg. He just got back day before yesterday. He's very busy taking care of her. They are a very close family.

MH: O, yes, yes.

MO: And I have a date to see him tomorrow at 1000; but I wanted to get in touch with him before that; and there are a few things we can get together on, huh?

MH: Sure, sure, fine.

MO: Is Edith well?

MH: Well, no so so well, but has to rest. How's Martha? All right?

MO: Yes, she's pretty good.

MH: And Bobby?

MO: Yes, he's all right. Well I hope the call comes through all right.

MH: Well, and during the rest of the day, in case the spirit moves you, I'm here.

MO: All right I'll give you a call.

MH: Did Cass (ph) say she was going to call me or what?

MO: Well he didn't say, said he'd like very much - he's working very hard 16 hours aday. Said he'd like to have another session up here.

MH: I was just a little afraid. He hasn't got in touch with me since then.

MO: Well I decided he thought playing with me once was enough for me.

Reel H-3

- 14 -

Reel H-3  
9 Jan 57

- 15 -

22.7 Contd

MH: Well, how was the concert?  
MO: O, it was lousy. The program was very bad.  
MH: Really.  
MO: The first thing, this Chaves, was....  
ME: O, no. It was lousy.  
MH: Really, it really was lousy. I wanted to hear that. I've never heard that.  
MO: Everybody said it was... We sat right in front of them; and they'd heard it before and everybody said it. It's empty, limited. It's like YOU GUY might play if you wanted to do practice work; then followed that, another kind - this thing, Britten's...  
MH: Interrupts - Well, that's a nice pleasant thing.  
MH: Yeah, but the first was long and dull and wore the edge off us. And the crowd didn't warm up until Tchaikovsky hit the floor again; and of course that wakes up everybody.  
MH: Sure...  
MO: The crowd wasn't very big; it wasn't nearly as exciting as...  
MH: Well, he's a competent director, though.  
MO: O, very remarkable. But you've got to have good mediums to use. I don't think he's chosen them. I notice the next concert doesn't sound too good. Well you might try to reach him the next time you get a chance. He's at the Lexington.  
MH: OK, right-o. Bye.

After 1225

28.0 In. Long distance operator tells Maurice H.(v) when he answers, that Morris-town E.J. is calling. MH. Right-O. (Operator is heard to say timing on the call - 1425.) Operator asks MH to wait a moment.

Judith on the other end of the line. Hello, Daddy. I'm sorry we forgot to call at 1300; the Gage's came to visit us.

MH: How are you?

J.: Fine, David is here. Go ahead, David, I'll be quiet.

MH: Hello, David, how was the trip?

D.: Fine, fine. W-

MH: What time did you get in?

D.: One thirty, last night.

MH: One thirty. Did you have a comfortable place to sleep?

D.: Fine. Everything is wonderful.

MH: Any news since your last letter?

D.: None, I have an appointment with the Dens at 0930, Monday the 24th.

MH: Monday the 24th? And did you get my letter- telegram?

D.: Yes, I did, but it wasn't necessary for I had arranged it that way, anyway; but I'm not going to register until Monday, though. The 24th.

MH: When: Monday, the 24th. You can do that then?

D.: Yeah,

MH: What about the tuition?

D.: Well, I'll write to you and have you send it.

MH: Well, All right do that. Here's Mama.

MH: Hello, David.

J.: Hello, Mama.

MH: O, Judy - How are you.

J.: Fine.

MH: And the baby?

Reel J-3

- 15 -

Reel H-3  
9 Jun 57

- 16 -

28.0 Contd

J.: Fine, the baby's fine.  
EH: And L.L. (ph)  
J.: Fine. Do you think you could get me a non-stop Air France flight back?  
EH: Yeah, when? In September.  
J.: No, no, no, in August. Well, we'll get Hero's (ph) first.  
EH: We'll get Hero's first, for August 4th.  
J.: Yeah that's very important for August 4th.  
EH: We'll do that tomorrow.  
J.: And when do you want yours?  
J.: I think for 15 August.  
EH: O, that's too early. How's everybody?  
J.: Everybody's fine. Bobby called yesterday. Said "Hallo" and she was real sweet. Called about David. Yeah.  
EH: I lost 8 pounds. I can now wear an 18. But a bathing suit.....  
J.: Guess whose on the phone?  
EH: Who?  
HO: Hello, Keith?  
EH: Who is this?  
HO: HENRY GAGE.  
EH: HOW ARE YOU? (Screetch, sorta)  
HO: I'm with your two kids.  
EH: Ch...How's Dotty?  
HO: She's fine; she's right near me.  
EH: How's your daughter, Henry?  
HO: She's still unconscious yet.  
MH: (takes phone) Hallo, Henry.  
HO: "Hello, Maur."  
MH: It's nice to hear your voice.  
HO: It's nice to hear you too.  
EH: How're you doing?  
HO: Well, I'm doing all right?  
EH: Fine, how's your girl?  
HO: She's still unconscious?  
MH: O, my God! That's terrible.  
HO: It is terrible.  
EH: When are you coming to Mexico?  
HO: As soon as she gets better.  
MH: We hope it is very soon.  
HO: O, God, we miss you now that we're here with your kids and your grandchild.  
MH: Awfully glad to hear it.  
(Operator your three minutes are up.) OK, well, good bye.  
J.: Don't hang up Daddy, I'm paying for the call.  
Can I get evaporated milk in Mexico?  
EH: Yes, you can get everything here.  
J.: Do you have something for him to sleep in. Do you have a crib?  
EH: Yes, everything is organized. We are going to get your ticket tomorrow.  
J.: Make it coming into Idlewild. You got our check. Yes.  
EH: OK. Everything is organized and I'm going to make a reservation for HILLEL (Not L.L.) on Air France for the 4th if I can.  
J.: Good.  
MH: Look, Judy, are you going to Boston?

Reel H-3

- 16 -

28.0 Contd

J.: Yes, we're going next week. We're going to take David.  
MH: What time next week, for instance?  
J.: I don't know for sure, probably next Monday.  
MH: O, really. Let me say Good Bye to David.  
D.: You see there's nothing sure about this summer.  
MH: What does that mean?  
D.: Well,....  
J.: David will talk to us about it.  
MH: David if there is any question, always call us.  
D.: O, yeah.  
MH: Shall I be on the phone, Monday? What time.  
D.: Yeah, 0800.  
MH: What time is that our time?  
MH: That'll be 0900 Chicago time. I'll be Monday the 24th, waiting for a call if necessary.  
D.: But if there isn't don't worry.  
MH: I want worry; that means if there isn't any you're going ahead with the usual plan.  
D.: Yeah.  
MH: OK, Bye Bye.  
D.: Bye.  
J.: Bye Bye  
MH: Bye Bye, Judy.

After 1225

29.0 In. Robert (Seborer) identifies himself and tells Maurice Halperin (v), who answers, that he found out what MH wanted. (He wanted to know what the Red Cross said was the disease that the porter's baby died with.)  
MH: Yes.  
RS: I hope it is the same one. The name is Alejandro Perez, or Heris. Age 7 mos.  
MH: That's about right. It seems to be.  
RS: It seems that the diagnosis that they gave the disease was Meningo esafafelites (very phonetic) Caused by virus.  
MH: Ohhh.  
RS: He entered on 3 June; 1030 A.M.  
MH: That's right.  
RS: Now it seems to have started Saturday June 1. With symptoms of cortical (ph) irritation. He died after two days of treatments - based on antibiotics. June 5.  
MH: A sort of encephalites, huh?  
RS: According to my book, diagnosis, is a complication of mumps.  
MH: Oh, really.  
RS: And if treated properly should have a benign development. Should not cause death.  
MH: You think it started with the mumps, but they didn't say anything about it?  
RS: It might have been a complication, see. I didn't read any of the autopsy; if they made any - this was just from the diagnosis given.  
MH: Is it a sort of meningitis, or arypelitis, are they related.  
RS: It is a sort of virus.  
MH: Of the nerve centers of the brain?  
RS: Of the tissues that surround the brain. Called Arachnoid.

29.0 Contd.

RS: A sort of Anemia. And of the abdominal cavity, etc.

MH: Well, do you know anything about it; whether it is contagious or not?

RS: Well, mumps are contagious, to some extent, through the saliva. There's a vaccine that's given against mumps, but it's just for adults. (Don't believe that for it's given for children also.)

But it is only contagious through saliva.

MH: I would say then it is not contagious through the house; the boy is gone.

RS: I don't think so.

MH: Then there is not a question of keeping our grandchild from coming in the next three or four weeks, huh?

RS: Well, I don't think so.

MH: Well, it definitely wasn't polio, then?

RS: No, definitely it wasn't polio. Of course it might have been another type of meningitis; we don't know (or rather I don't know). Remember it is students who took it all.

MH: But it definitely wasn't polio?

RS: No.

MH: And the students didn't recognize anything about it being mumps, either, did they?

RS: Well, they didn't say anything. There was nothing written down.

MH: Then they probably didn't notice any swelling or anything?

RS: Well according to the book it only presents itself in complication to the (with) the mumps. So they didn't have to write it down.

MH: OK, Robert, I just talked to David a little before you called.

RS: Oh you talked to him.

MH: Yes, he had just arrived in Morristown and he called to let us know he had arrived. He want know what the results of his work until he hears from his exams; he is delaying return as much as possible to hear.

RS: Well, how does he feel?

MH: Well, his feeling seems to be always a feeling of inadequacy; that seems to be a permanent feeling. Which is practically understandable, in view of all the complications, etc. He's made progress; but the question is whether he's made enough progress. And that's something apparently he will know two weeks from now; so he is delaying his registration fees until then and until he talks to the Dean, on Monday 24th.

RS: What's he going to do if he didn't make out too well?

MH: Well, I really don't know. I wrote to him outlining a few possibilities, which I don't know if it's practical or not. If they advise him to come back here and study medicine, you know; if they do that, I was wondering if he could, arriving in the middle of June, he could take a number of exams, a titulo.

RS: Ah, that's too hard. Especially Anatomy.

MH: It's a killer, huh. You begin with anatomy right off, huh?

RS: Yeah, it's a whole year's course.

MH: Well he can't do anything in medicine here.

RS: No.

MH: The other course, then is to take the course in Anatomy anyway; it is supposed to be a fundamental anyway; then chemistry; and there's some .. Did you have any qualitative analysis. It all is necessary in the states. Qualitative analysis is demanded in the states. Did you have qualitative analysis?

RS: No,

MH: Well, I suppose it is required because of future courses, specialities, etc. Or then he could get a job.

2-1-118561

Reel H-3

- 19 -

29.0 Contd

NS: Uh, huh.

HS: But I suppose it isn't too easy to pick up a good job, is it?

(Reel runs off while talking.)

Reel off at RF 30.C, 1340, 9 June 1957.

Reel H-3

- 19 -



Reel H-2

- 1 -

3

From 0745, 4 June (Tuesday) to 0730, 5 June 1957

No calls recorded from 0740 to 1110.

Reel H-2

- 1 -

4-7 June 57

201-128561

From 1110, 4 June (Tuesday) to 0730, 5 June 1957

0.5 In. WO says, Is this Lupe (the maid). L. says yes. And she identifies herself as Sra. Lewis. L. asks Sra. how she is. She is fine and asks L. how she is. L. says she is very well, thank you. Sra. L. asks if she can speak to her sister (a maid about whom Edith Halperin had spoken to her about.). L. says of course but she is down stairs and if she can wait. Sra. will wait, but wait a moment: "Can your sister wash and iron. L. didn't understand her Spanish very well at first and she asked her to repeat. Sra. repeats her question. L. says yes; she thinks so. Sra. says she has someone for the bedrooms, but she needs some one to cook, to wash and iron, etc; to manage things for her. And she wants her at once. L. says she will go call her sister. Sra. L. wanted her to take the phone number and call her; but the maid said, you don't want to wait for her to come to the phone. Sra. thought better of it and said she would wait. (The voice of a man is heard to say something about talking to Edith.)

The sister of Lupe comes to the phone. Sra. L. asked for her name. She is called "Tibia," (ph). Sra. then asks her if she can wash and iron. Yes. Can she cook? T: "A little." Sra. says, a very little, and laughs a little. Sra. L. says if they come by the house (of Sra. Halperin's) tonight at 2100 would that be all right (to talk to her). T. says, yes that will be all right, she will be there. Could she begin work at once. Then they will see each other in the evening.

2.7 In. Sr. Lewis (v) asks Lupe (maid), who answers, if the Sra. is there yet. No, she has not yet arrived. He asks Lupe to tell her that he will be a little bit late; he has to get the car out, etc. and for her not to wait for him. (For her to go ahead and talk to the maid probably, which they were to interview at the Halperin residence - Lupe's sister.)

2.2 In. WO asks M. Halperin (v) who answers, if the Sra. is there? MH says Yes. Then Sra. Lewis (v) says "Maur." may I speak to Edie? Sure, sure. (MH is heard to say, "You're resting, huh; something wrong?")

Edith H. comes to the phone. Sra. L. "Edie, we have a crazy line." (Voices are heard talking in the distance it seems but enough to make listening annoying.) L. "Look, darling, I spoke to your girl." Ed: "Yes, she told me." L: "She tells me she can hardly cook." Ed: "Well, I spoke to her; and her sister says she doesn't know whether she wanted to go out there or not." L: "Oh." Ed: "So I don't know anything. Do you want to come in tonight to look at her?" L: "Yeah." Ed: "She's not a cook." L: "She can't cook at all?" Ed: "I don't know, I don't think that is true. I think that she wants a place here rather than go out." L: "Oh, dear." Ed: "What happened to yours?" L: "One I had to send away, the other one is a wonderful girl, but she's a little bit too fussy; she thinks the house is too cold and this and that. I don't think she'll stay." Ed: "Well, do as you like, I don't know what to advise you." L: "Well, I'll be around about 2100 tonight, is that all right?" Ed: "Yeah, I don't know if she will be here, did you tell her?" L: "Yeah." If it a few minutes later it will be all right went it; we will be at Dr. Baker's and we will stop on the way back. Will you remind them?" Ed: "Yes, I'll remind them." //

2.5 Out to 24-75-45. MO answers and give the phone number. Halperin (v) asks for Sr. Ocampo, please. MO: "One moment, please."

Another MO comes to phone and says "Hello" and asks with whom he wishes to speak. H says with Sr. Ocampo, please. MO asks who is speaking. Halperin identifies himself. MO leaves phone again.

Sr. Ocampo comes to phone. They greet each other familiarly and ask about each other's well-being. O. and H. are both fine. H: What is new? O: Very little. We have the problem of getting (indistinct "ase gato"?) there would be a locale. H: The locale, eh...O: The stand. H: Yes, what does Aleman say? O: Today, eh, Saturday arranged Aleman to get together with the Sears Roebuck representative today. H: Yes. O: And he tells me, they were to have meet yesterday. I asked Sr. Aleman today if they had meet. He says no because he left his house and they called him after he had gone out. He thinks he will have an interview today. Then, I told him I would call this afternoon or tomorrow morning to see if there were any conversation. He told me fine, that was all right. He told me (O), as I like. So, everything is stopped in this aspect. H: Yes, but how does the matter look to you? That Aleman, eh... O: According to what they convince (or decide) now, I am going to propose to Aleman to take charge of the house now, I believe. H: Yes. O: Don't you think? H: Yes. O: That he should take charge of this now. H: How? O: That he should take charge of the stand. (or position, puesto). H: Well, yes, but he has to sign a... O: Of course. The contract is cancelled. The contract has to be cancelled. Let's see if he could give some money, almost nothing. H: Yes. O: This is all. Cancel the contract and he should take responsibility of all the engagements (Los compromisos) of (indistinct -mischance?) which (he) may have with respect to El Golfito and the rest of things. H: Yes, yes. O: I don't think there is any other road. H: Yes. And you believe that he is willing? O: I think so because he plans to get a lot more money than what he charges us. He thinks he can collect a lot more. I told him this morning that I wanted to know how (it) could be arranged with these men because we could talk now. I told him that I would like to, if there is no arrangement (made), that you take charge of this. Of course, he told me, we can talk again. But this Senor worries me a little because he says one thing and later does another. H: Yes, yes. I believe that this has to be arranged with him now, and soon. O: Yes, for this reason I am going to wait for him today. (To see) if they have an interview or not and if not, to arrange something with him now. H: And in how much are the cleaners' (?) machines? O: Supply, what?, the international supply was talked to me. They are the most strong business here. They said they weren't interested in the least in the machines. But they could take these in their warehouses and store (and sell) them with a commission. H: Uh. Huh. Sale with commission. O: Yes, when they sell these in this way, they earn the commission. They offered this. But, this afternoon one Sr. Lopez, I believe, is coming. He says he is a salesman of Friden company of the U.S. He is the representative of the southern states. He will give us an answer this afternoon at 1800 because he says that he believe he can sell 6 or 7 machines. In this case he would buy them (from us). But, we'll see (about this) this afternoon. Mendisabal went to talk to them this afternoon. H: Then, there is a hope? O: There is a hope there. There is still another firm, but we have been unable to find the Senor (manager) in. H: Uh. Huh. O: This is everything right now. This is the only thing there is I don't know whether we will get together this afternoon? H: No, there is no reason. O: Well, but as Sr. Seborer has proposed this problem of the small distribution of money. H: Oh, yes, but we can wait 2 or 3 days until we have a matter for which (to distribute money?). O: I plan this. I want to go to Acapulco tomorrow or day after tomorrow, but I won't go until I arrange the matter of the locale. H: Yes, this is the first (most important thing).

Real H-2  
4 Jun 57

- 4 -

2.5 (contd)

O: Yes. I had planned to leave tomorrow, but I see that I won't get finished today either. H: Well, then we will talk to each other again tomorrow at the same hour. Is this a good hour to find you (there)? O: Yes, this is the hour that I am here. H: Very well, I will call you to see how we stand. O: If there is any important news, I will call you. H: Fine.

4.2. Out to 25-32-44. MO answers, and Maurice Halperin calls him Noah. MO says no, this is Robert. MH identifies himself and asks if Robert's father is there. He is, just a moment:

Noah Seborer takes the phone. They greet each other. They are all right but MH is wet. Noah asks if it is raining. Yes it is. MH says he talked to Salvador. (Salvador Ocampo) and the situation is about like this: The people who are about to or might take.....Noah interrupts to say, just a moment; and calls to Robert. Then says "Hello," MH: "This afternoon is going to be a critical meeting, with Aleman and the other people about the "Puesto", stand. Either they take the Puesto and Aleman is willing to play ball, or we turn the thing over to Aleman as we had formerly decided. Apparently the crisis is going to take place this afternoon." NH: "Yeah," MH: "If it doesn't, Salvador is going in there and turn the thing over to them anyway. Because it's already in June now, and apparently there is a very good chance that that is what Aleman wants anyway." NS: "What about Sanchez, is he going to give any trouble?" MH: "Sanchez, no, he doesn't see any trouble with Sanchez, because if Aleman takes over the thing, Aleman takes over all the obligation; so Aleman is still the key character. And so far as the freezers are concerned, there are three (3) outfits in town which might possibly deal with them. One has refused out right; however, will take the freezers and sell on consignment, which might take years; another firm has not been contacted yet; but the third one, the guy has an idea that he might be able to use about six (6) of them. But again this afternoon or tomorrow morning he is coming in again to negotiate. And in view of the rain and everything, else I thought we might postpone our meeting for a day or two, until we have a clearer light." NS: "Yes, that would be best." MS: So I am going talk to him tomorrow again at lunch time; and then I'll talk to you." NS: "OK, OK. We don't know yet, whether we will remain impoverished or whether we will be enriched?" MH: "Well, enriched, probably not." They laugh over that. MH: "But listen, it's got to end sometime, God damn..." NS: "Yes, in fact we all will end." They think this is very funny. MH says, OK, he'll call him tomorrow.

4.7 In. MO asks Lupe (maid) for the Sr. Halperin, please. Lupe, yes, just a moment.

MH takes phone. MO says "Hello Sr. Mauricio, Sr. Jakob" MH: "Ah, how are you Joe. He is fine. And MH is fine too; but it's a little wet out there. JS says yes and at our place too. MH wants to know what is new. Joe says he was just called by David Brillo (ph) that Maurice's son David was at his mother's house for dinner. MH: "Ah, yes we heard about that. We were intending to get in touch with Dave Brill here to talk to him about it, but we haven't yet. It was very nice. JA says he (Dav B) moved near them, just one house away. MH: "Oh, really, how nice, just one house away?" JS: "Yes, I got him a place here. On the same street, on the same side." MH: "Well, can you imagine that? JS: He's 55, we are 51; he has a very beautiful house; and he is quite happy. MH says he is very glad to hear that.

JR says he is now writing on the Jewish and Biblical Art and asks MH how far does the Jewish calendar go. MH: "Well, now let's see; the Jewish calendar

Real H-2

- 4 -

4.7 Contd

now is...I believe that we are now in the year - the 57 hundreds." JR: "5700?"  
MH: "Well, yes, it's close to 5,000 years, if you want to...in round figures.  
The year now is 5720, is my guess." JR: "5720?" MH: "Yes, it's my guess, we are  
in the 5700, see." JR: "Let me see, now; that would be about 3,700 B.C., huh?"  
MH: "Well, let's see, the Christian calendar is roughly 2,000 years old. The  
Jewish calendar is roughly 6,000 years old; so you see, it started, roughly four  
thousand (4,000) years before the Christian calendar." JR: "Yeah." MH: "I think  
that is the simplest way to put it." JR: "I thought it was 3,500; I don't know  
where I got it." MH: "No, no, no, no; I'm pretty sure it is in the 5000, in the  
fairly early 5700's. I'm pretty sure it's in the 5700; but if you're just making a  
rough comparison, you know; the Jewish calendar goes back, roughly, 4,000 B.C."  
JR: "So this would be the only type of a calendar continuous almost for 6,000  
years?" MH: "No, no, the Chinese calendar is continuous for longer; it is the  
longest continuous calendar now in existence." JR: "I couldn't find this anywhere.  
I couldn't find this in the book." MH: "Ah, yes." JR: "How long does the Chi-  
nese calendar go (back)?" MH: "Well, my guess is (it is vague to me, Joe), my  
guess, though, is that it goes back another 1,000 years. Well, I'll tell you, Joe;  
when do you need to know?" JR says he needs it by tomorrow afternoon. MH: "Well,  
I have an encyclopedia here which I think will give me the answer." JR: "I got  
something on the Egyptian calendars, but the Jewish is older than theirs." MH:  
"Yes, but the Chinese is older than the Jewish. JR says he has some books on an-  
cient history, but he didn't find this (information); nor anything on India, either."  
MH: "Well, I'll see what I can find. Are you going to be home around 2100?" JR:  
"No, I'm going down town; but it is not necessary tonight; tomorrow would be all  
right." MH: "Well, I'm going to make a note of this, right here in my notebook,  
Calendar, for Joe." JR: "That will be nice for you to know, too, eh?" MH: "Well,  
it will clear up my knowledge. I use to know this, but I'll get up to date. I can't  
promise for sure, but I think I have some data here that will clear up the pro-  
blem." JR: "OK, thank you. Then Snauann (ph) is going to get in touch with you?"  
MH: "Yes, anytime he does, we'll talk business." JR: "He is going to get in touch  
with you; I talked to him yesterday." MH: "OK, I'll give you a commission if we  
make a deal. JR: "OK."

After 1630

7.0 Out to 16-05-45. WI (maid Lupe v.) asks WO, who answers, "Cia Balera y  
Palmar," for Sr. Gerardo Yectar (ph). One moment please.

Another man comes to the phone. Lupe asks again for Gerardo Yectar (ph).

GI comes to phone. Lupe returned on Sunday (from vacation). L. went by  
GI's house on Sunday (after returning). L. asks if GI could come by in a little  
bit, when he gets off. GI asks if she is at Medellin. Yes. GI will go by  
around 2000. She will expect him. She would prefer him to come at 1900 because  
around 1730 then dinner at 2000. GI: "All right."

7.7 In. No answer.

7.9 In. Gerardo Yectar with Lupe, who answers. Chatter. She talks about hav-  
ing a sore throat. GI can't go by to see her. It is raining very hard. L. will  
expect to see him some day. GI will go soon. GI will see if he can go by to-  
morrow to see her. She has a gift for him. GI will go by to see her tomorrow,  
if it does not rain.

Lupe's mother is fine. GI is bringing a message to Lupe from his brother  
(flirtation?).

Real H-2  
4 Jun 57

- 6 -

After 2300

No calls between 2300, 4 Jun to 0730, 5 Jun 57.

Real H-2

- 6 -

From C73C, 5 June (Wednesday) to C710, 6 June 1957

No calls between C73C and 1050, 5 June 1957.

After 1050

No calls between 1050 and 1515, 5 Jun 57

After 1515

(Tape broken.)

8.7 Out to 20-26-55. (Phone listed in name of J.J. Dupuis). Edith Halperin (v) calls WO, who answers, Mrs. Bean (ph); and WO acknowledges salutation. E1 identifies herself and asks B. how she is. WO says, Who did you say? E1. The school teacher, I was going to say. B: "Oh, yes, I've been trying to reach you." E1: "Were you expecting me this afternoon?" B: "Yes, but it doesn't make any difference." E1: "I spoke to a teacher and she needs some help in mathematics." B: "Well, you come on if you can." E1: "How is she?" B: "Just fine." E1: "Ang how was your trip?" Fine. E1: "I wanted to tell you but you had gone; had I just known where to reach you, write you, or something; so you could stay on another week." B: "We did, had another week for a wonderful time." E1: "How did you find out?" B: "O, my husband just happened to mention it and another couple here had children in an AMERICAN School here and we were so glad to find out." (Apparently they, the B's left their children in an American School while they went on their vacation.) B: "We were just getting ready to leave for home; so we stayed." (Apparently the school was at the same place they were vacationing instead of here in Mexico City.) E1: "I'll come on up then." B: "Good, Bye."

9.2 In. WO identifies herself to Maurice Halperin, calling him "Maur", as Brook (ph). MH. asks her, Who? She then says Lewis. She tells him she desperately needs Lupe's sister; the girl she has just told her she can't put her hands in water. MH: "O, fine." L: "Is Edie there?" No, she is at work. L: "Is Lupe there?" Yeah. L: "Would you ask her if her sister could come tomorrow; that it is an emergency. I'll wait." MH: "Yeah, just a minute." (While waiting L. talks to someone else who comes to the phone: "Good morning, how are you? Did you want the phone? Our phone isn't working, is yours?" Apparently L. is using an apartment house central phone.)

MH returns to the phone and tells L. that Tibia (Lupe's sister) is not in right now but they expect her back in the afternoon and they will talk to her and then call L. and let her know in any case. L. says please try to impress her to come on as "We want to give a garden party Saturday, for the folks, and we want to invite you; so we need a girl desperately. MH: "Fine, that gives us an extra motive, so we'll try to get her to come. He thinks L's chances are good to get her; but he does not know; but at any rate will talk to her. MH asks L. what does she want her for "just an emergency, temporarily, or permanently?" L. "We need a girl permanently." MH: "Well, we'll just tell her you want her to start work tomorrow and you can talk to her about your plans later." L: "OK, We sure do thank you. Bye."

Real H-2  
5 Jun 57

- 8 -

10.0 Out to 18-09-54. Busy.

10.0 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.

10.2 Out to 18-09-14. Busy

10.2 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.

10.2 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.

10.2 Out to 11-9C-95. MH asks WO, who answers, if this is...(indistinct), Cultural. WO says no. MH excuses himself.

10.2 Out to 11-95-90. MH asks WO, who answers, "Industria de Transformacion." for "Transfucion de Particu(ph). Just a moment.

WO answers on an extension. MH identifies himself and asks if anyone has been looking for him. WO checks and says, no; no one. MH tells her if anyone wants him to tell them he is in his home. They can call him there. Tomorrow he will go there. Thanks.

10.5 Out to 18-09-64. Busy.

10.5 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.

10.5 Out to 18-09-64. Busy.

10.5 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.

10.7 Out to 18-09-64. MH tells woman outside, who answers, "Servicio Internacional," that he wants to send a telegram to Chicago. It is to be charged to the telephone, 28-91-75, Maurice Halperin - He spells his name out. WO asks him to wait a moment; MH hangs up and she rings him to check the number. Then she asks MH to wait, there will be a few minutes to get the line to Chicago. He will not hang up, but wait on the line, that is best she tells him.

WO comes to the phone and rechecks his phone; and then asks for his message. The message is for David C. Halperin, 1414 East 59th Street, Chicago Ill. (Night Message). MSG: "Urgently recommend continue studies, therefore before departure, enroll, retain room, have ORSH deposit tuition, Chemistry, plus additional course: Adjust latter afterwards, depending circumstances (Shall I spell it for you? You have that all right? C: Yes). Love. Daddy. Operator checks the message with MH to see if she has it right.

13.7 (One In Call recorded on tape, not recorded on real.)

13.7 Out to 24-84-09. Maurice H. (v) calling Sra. Lewis. Daughter answers phone and calls her mother.

Sra. L. comes to phone and MH tells her that the maid will come tomorrow. She is to be there at eleven o'clock. She can either come by bus or by taxi. MH thinks she can come by bus as it is at 11 o'clock in the morning. L. is very grateful; and they (the L's) are expecting H. and E. to a garden party Saturday, at 1400 hours. There is to be a luncheon by 1430, so they are not to eat much before they come. MH says they are on a diet anyway; but L. says that they are not to diet at her house. MH: "They will be there, and they will see."

Real H-2

- 8 -



Reel H-2  
5 Jun 57

- 5 -

14.0 Out to 28-70-68. (MH (v) is heard talking to Edith: "Edith, we're not going to use tenebras --- They're not good company.")

MH (v) tells MO, who answers "Los Equipales Restaurant, that he has made a mistake. He has the wrong number.

14.5 In. MO says "Hello, Edith", and K. Halperin answers; and she says, yes. He identifies himself as Albert, and says that they will be a little late. (This is the dinner party for Jacobo Machnik). EH: "Take your time and drive carefully, there isn't anyone there yet, and it is all right." Albert protest that he wants to drive recklessly, and they laugh. They will be there; just held up a bit. EH: "OK, take your time, everything is OK."

After 2000

14.7 In. (This "In Call" not recorded on tape). MO asks LL (v) when she answers (Lupe the maid), for Sra. Malts. LL says, "who?" and asks with whom she wants to speak. MO then changes and asks if Sra. Halperin is there. LL: "Yes."

Sr. Malts (?) comes to the phone. Girl outside asks to speak to her mother. He tells her that her mother is at dinner. Then the girl says, at his request, that she just wanted to tell him that "the boys" are there and they just came by for a few minutes - "really Daddy" - and they aren't going to stay long; they are leaving, they have their passports; and really they aren't going to stay but a little bit. M: "All right, honey, but I think they should go." "All right, but I just wanted to tell you so you wouldn't be mad." M: Yes, but they should not stay; they should leave in a very short while; is Demetrio there? "No, but he was coming by a little later." M: "Well, they should not stay." "They are not going to stay but a little bit." M: "Well, it is best they go." "All right." G: "It's true that they are going to leave, they showed us their passports; they came with another girl and they are just going to stay a few minutes. Is it OK?" M: "Yes, but I think they should leave." G: "Yes, they'll leave, but I just wanted to tell you so you won't think I didn't say anything." "All right but I think they should leave very quickly. Is Demetri there?" G: "No." M: "All right." G: "He's supposed to be coming in a little while." M: "Yeah, but..." G: "They're leaving in a little while."

After 2340

No calls between 2340, 5 June and 0716, 6 June 1957

Reel H-2

- 9 -

From 0710, 6 June (Thursday) to 0740, 7 June 1957

No calls between 0710 to 1000, 6 Jun 57

After 1000

15.0 Out to 25-32-44. Maurice Halperin (v) asks Ann Seborer (v), who answers, if Robert is home. Yes. (AS is heard to call Robert and say Maurice is on the phone.

Robert comes to the phone. Robert says "Hello," MH: "Hello," Robert.  
 R: "How are you?" MH: "Robert, I wonder if you could do me a little favor?"  
 R: "Yeah, sure." MH: "The porter down stairs had a baby that expired at the Red Cross, yesterday; The baby was in there about three (3) days or so." R: "Yesterday?" MH: "It was six months old. And it seems to me that it was meningitis, polio, or something; I am rather curious to know just what it was?" R: "Who's curious to know?" MH: "I am, we're expecting an infant her pretty soon and wondered if there would be any relationship to health problem. R: "I don't think so; are there any other children?" MH: "Yeah," R: "Well, have any of them....?" MH: "No, there's just one more and we haven't heard of any difficulty?" R: says yes he thinks he can find out what the disease was. But he tells Maurice he would like to know what day the child was admitted there. MH: "He went in there Sunday, in the morning. The child's name is (I'm going to spell it, so the maid here won't know what I'm talking about.) Alejandro Perez, 6 months old. R: "No other name that they might have used?" MH: "That's all that I know of. The child died yesterday morning, 5 June at 1000 hours. And from the nature of the thing I think it was a sort of meningitis or polio, for the "kid" had lost control of its body, its functions. (before they ever sent it to the Red Cross). R: "Did it have a sort of paralysis?" Yes. "The Red Cross kept it alive with oxygen and intravenous injections, etc.." MH: says he would appreciate it if R. would find out and let him know - Would R. call him, or does he want MH to call?" R: "Will find out tomorrow, and let him know." Friday, or Saturday perhaps.

R. asks how David is. MH says that David is finishing his second quarter tomorrow and is going on a two weeks tour back to the old homestead, back to Boston; well, he's first going to see his sister in Morristown, then he's coming back to do his third quarter during the summer. R. asks if D. is going to work, or what? MH says it seems not; he has to have his qualitative analysis is one of the prerequisites for medical school. R: "O, yes." MH: "No, whether or not; you see there's just an infinitely slight chance that he may be an alternate for this coming September's class. If he is an alternate, then he won't know until he gets back; and then he can't get in if he doesn't have the qualitative analysis, see?" R: "Uh." MH: "And then if he is an alternate his chances of getting in is slight anyway; well, it's a mixed up thing, but in order to be safe and sure he'll take the qualitative analysis; and then he may do some part-time work; we don't know." R: "But when is he leaving the Univ. though; to go on the trip? Would you give me his address so I can write to him; I have to write him a letter." MH: "Well, if you want it to reach him sometime next week you can write him: C/o Rabi Hillel Camaran, for DeKalb Place, Morristown, N.J. (I, Robert, will be waiting to hear from you." R: "Oh."

X

Real H-2  
6 Jun 57

- 11 -

After 1430

17.7 Out to 24-84-09. Maurice Halperin (v) finally says "Hello" after girl at 24-84-09 had said "Hello" twice and was about ready to hang up. Maid then says for the Dr. MH says yes for the Dr. or for his wife. Maid asks who is calling. MH identifies himself.

Alan Lewis comes to the phone. MH: "So your girl didn't arrive?" (speaking of a maid H's had sent them). AL: "No," she didn't come." MH: "Well, Lupe here tells me she went but couldn't find the place, so she came back." AL: "Well, let her stay there today, and we'll come by tonight and pick her up." MH: "What time, for we don't whether she'll be here or not, but we'll tell her." The L's will come by around 2130 tonight. MH says they will tell her. Alan, Edith says she has your magazines for you. AL: "Fine, I'll get them tonight.." MH: "Hold it, hold it." Edith takes the phone. "Alan, there's no "New Yorker" on the 9th, there's one on the 11th; and I have it." AL: "Does it have a story in it.....?" EH: "I don't know anything about what its got in it" (in a voice that would indicate - and she doesn't care.) AL: "All right I'll look at it." EH: OK, ask for them for we may forget." AL: "OK, thanks a million."

18.5 In. WO asks maid (v) who answers, for the Sra. Maid asks who is speaking. WO asks if this isn't the house of the Halperins? Maid: "Yes." WO, "Isn't she there?" Maid: "No." WO: "When will she return?" Maid: "She will return at 1930. WO: "Thank you." WO was Sra. Lewis (v)?.

After 1620

18.7 Out 24-84-09. Sra. Lewis speaks to maid, who answers, and asks who is talking. Rosa is at the phone. L: tells her about sleeping. She is bringing a cook home with her. L. asks if anyone called. R: "No one, Sra." L: asks if someone (distinct) is sleeping. Yes. They will be home in about fifteen minutes. Adios.

After 2325

No calls after 2325, 6 June, to 0740, 7 June 1957.

End off at Real time 18.9, 2325, 6 June 1957.

Real H-2

- 11 -

901-128561

From 0900, 3 June (Thursday) to 0745, 4 June 1957

0.5 In. MO asks MI (maid), who answers, for Pedro. MI tells him that he had made a mistake, he is not here (at this place).

0.5 In. WO asks (maid), who answers for the Sra. Maid tells her that she is not in, not in Mexico, but will be back in the evening.

0.7 In. MO asks MI (maid), who answers for the Sr. Halperin. He is not in; he is in Cuernavaca. He will be back this evening. MO, In the evening, hah; Gracias

1.0 In. WO asks MI (maid), who answers for the Sra. She is not in. WO first mistook maid for Sra. H. and said she was calling about an English class. Maid then corrects her and says that the Sra. is not in but may be back in the evening. WO thanks her and hangs up.

1.2 In. WO asks Halperin, who answers, for the Sra. He asks her who is speaking and instead of answering his question she calls him "Hau" and asks if Edith(ph) is in. Yes, just a moment please.

Edith (ph) comes to the phone. WO and she greet each other, and then E. asks who this is. WO identifies herself as "Shelly" and tells E. she wants to know when they start school. E. says they just this minute came in from Cuernavaca; she had a wonderful time. School starts tomorrow morning. Sally says that Kinney (ph) that we don't start until on the 5th. E. I don't care what Kinney (ph) says. E. and it says on t is calendar that it doesn't start until the 5th. E. says she doesn't care what Kinney (ph) says, didn't go to school the last two days, either; so don't go by Kinney. School starts tomorrow morning, at 0800 and you'd better be there. E. OK, bye. E. says, how's mommy? She's fine. E. Is she there. No, she isn't here right now. How's Teddy (ph). He's fine. Did he take over the Golfo? S. doesn't know, he isn't there right now, E: "I don't know anything about it." E. O, you don't know?" S. No, he's not here right now. E. Then just tell Mom "Hello" and you be at school tomorrow morning. OK, Bye.

HALPERIN

3.0 Out to 24-84-00 (No tape and can't determine exactly from reel).

Sra. Halperin identifies herself to maid (probably) and asks for Sra. Sra. comes to the phone. S says that the Sra. has a jewel of a girl? WO asks her who is speaking. Edith Halperin, she says she thinks she has a jewel of a girl for her. (Speaking of maids). WO says this is a riot. E. What has everybody got one? WO says it rained girls today. E. "Well pickum good." WO Oh, dear isn't this a shame? E. The only thing is this. My girl came back from Oaxaca Saturday, they were supposed to come back today; we just came back ourselves from Cuernavaca just this minute. They cleaned the house, and it's simply beautiful. "Her sister, who is equally as good or better, isn't going back to where she worked before. She worked there for quite a few years; she isn't going back, why I didn't ask." "She is simply a jewel." E. thinks she will work for ZOC. WO asks if she has children. Yes she has children, but not here. "O, God, isn't it a riot." E. "Now, I haven't spoken to her, but her sister

2-7 June 57 24-84-00

Real H-1  
3 Jun 57

- 2 -

3.0 Contd

tells me that it can be permanent, temporary, it could be anything you want. Her sister says she would like to (come here). Srs. says: "Could you hold her for a day or two, these two girls just came and I would like to see what they are like." E. Yes. Srs: "The other one disappeared and never came back, but desperately I got two this morning. Could you hold her a day or two?" E. "Yeah," she'll be around. When's your mother coming?" Srs. "She's coming Wednesday." Srs. says she was planning not to have any girls (when she comes). Edith Duckers(ph) girl just called me; she has two girls for me. E.: "Yeah, they're all all right, but I'm afraid mine is the best of all. Well, shall be around, she'll be around a day or two. I'll tell her frankly you got someone this morning and you are going to see how it works out; but if this one were working any place, she'd be the top one. She's simply out of this world." Srs: "O, Edie," E. O Well, just keep your shirt on for a couple of days; she'll be around for a couple of days. You see there are two apartments here at this place vacant and she is hoping that for one (when rented) she can just take over. And on top of that she is living with her friend down stairs, the porter's wife - they are all very good friends; and their baby is very sick today and she is helping her and it won't make any difference today or tomorrow. But this is the type of girl, by God, if your mother walked in, you wouldn't have to worry one bit." Srs: "Oh, Edie, it's a riot." E.: Well, you'll see; and I'll tell her maybe, that you'll call in a couple of days. I'm sure there's no one else and there's no one else I can recommend her to; I want her to go to someone I know will keep her. Srs: "I can get her placed, if that is what is worrying you." E: No, I can get her placed, but I want her to get placed with someone who will be very good, and who'll keep her." Srs. "O, Edie, you're an angel, and I thank you very much and I'll call back." Goodbye (in German). SO probably Mrs. ALAN LEWIS

*Alan Lewis is  
Communist  
produces plays*

After 1700

*Jacobo MUC HNIK.*

5.0 In. MO asks for Mr. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin (v) asks who is speaking. E: "It's Mr. Muchnik (very ph). E: identifies herself and says Mr. H. just left this minute and greets him profusely and asks him how he is. Mr. H. says, "How-do-you-do, happily; I didn't know if this were your home or an office, or whatever it was." E: "We just came back from Coernavaca, we were not in town." M. "Yes, I know, and how is everybody?" E: "Everybody is fine, and how are you?" M. (Has a decided accent as he speaks in English) "I am all right, I...." E: interrupts - "How are you going to be here?" M: "Well, I am leaving Thursday morning." E: "Will you be able to have dinner with us on Wednesday night?" M: "Yes, I reserved that evening for you." E: "Thank you." M: "Thank you."

E: And can I tell Mr. Halperin call you when he comes back? Or rather "Can Mr. H. call you when he comes back? M: Yes, but take note, I am not at the Reforma Hotel, I am at the Bomber (ph). E: Bomber Hotel. M: "Yes, Bomber." E. wants to know if he will be there at eight o'clock. M: "Yes, but there is some man coming here and I don't know how long I will be tied up here; but he can try." E: and if we can't get you then, if it is not too inconvenient for you would you call Mr. H. at half past eight or around nine." M: Yes." E: "And we will see you for sure on Wednesday?" M: Yes.

E: "And how is your wife, is she well and everything?" M: Yes, she is all right! E: "Nothing of the old thing, huh?" M: "No, she is better and all." And how is your daughter, E: asks. M: My daughter is very happy.....and...." (E. interrupts and says: get all he says). M: "She old is she now?" M: "She is eighteen." E: "Hoo, ha!" M: "Yes, she's eighteen." E: "To me she is always thirteen(13). M: "Yeah, she's eighteen and she....." E: interrupts again and says, your son? M: My son.... E: interrupts again, Your son is married, we hear." M: "Yes, he is married there

Real H-1

- 2 -

3.0 Contd  
tells me that it can be permanent, temporary, it  
sister says she would like to (come here). Srs. I  
day or two, these two girls just came and I would  
E. Yes. Srs: "The other one disappeared and never  
got two this morning. Could you hold her a day or  
around. When's your mother coming?" Srs. "She's  
she was planning not to have any girls (when she  
just called me; she has two girls for me. E.: "I  
I'm afraid mine is the best of all. Well, shall  
or two. I'll tell her frankly you got someone this  
how it works out; but if this one were working any  
simply out of this world." Srs: "O, Edie," E.: "O  
a couple of days; she'll be around for a couple of  
apartments here at this place vacant and she is he  
can just take over. And on top of that she is liv  
porter's wife - they are all very good friends; an  
she is helping her and it won't make any difference  
the type of girl, By God, if your mother walked in  
bit." Srs: "Oh, Edie, it's a riot." E.: Well, yo  
that you'll call in a couple of days. I'm sure t  
one also I can recommend her to; I want her to go  
Srs: "I can get her placed, if that is what is wo  
placed, but I want her to get placed with someone  
keep her." Srs. "O, Edie, you're an angel, and I t  
back." Goodbye (in German). NO probably Mrs. ALAN

*Betty -  
I feel that  
red-lined conversation  
showing rather close  
relationship between  
Halperin & Muchnicka  
Srs. a disseminated  
to FBI as well as  
to Susan Rice identify  
Halperin*

After 1700

5.0 In. NO asks for Mr. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin (v) asks who is speaking. NO  
is Mr. Muchnick (very ph). EH identifies herself and says Mr. H. just left this  
minute and greets him profusely and asks him how he is. Mr. H. says, "How-do-you-do,  
happily; I didn't know if this were your home or an office, or whatever it was."  
EH: "We just came back from Coernavaca, we were not in town." M. "Yes, I know, and  
how is everybody?" EH: "Everybody is fine, and how are you?" M. (Has a decided  
accent as he speaks in English) "I am all right, I...." EH interrupts - "How are you  
going to be here?" M: "Well, I am leaving Thursday morning." EH: "Will you be  
able to have dinner with us on Wednesday night?" M: "Yes, I reserved that evening for  
you." EH: "Thank you." M: "Thank you."  
EH: And can I tell Mr. Halperin call you when he comes back? Or rather "Can Mr.  
H. call you when he comes back? M: Yes, but take note, I am not at the Reforma Hotel,  
I am at the Bomber (ph). EH: Bomber Hotel. M: "Yes, Bomber." E. wants to know if he  
will be there at eight o'clock. M: "Yes, but there is some man coming here and I don't  
know how long I will be tied up here; but he can try." EH and if we can't get you  
then, if it is not too inconvenient for you would you call Mr. H. at half past eight  
or around nine." M: "Yes." EH: "And we will see you for sure on Wednesday?" M: Yes.  
EH: "And how is your wife, is she well and everything?" M: Yes, she is all right!  
EH: "Nothing of the old thing, huh?" M: "No, she is better and all." And how is  
your daughter, EH asks. M: My daughter is very happy.....and...." (E. interrupts and  
don't get all he says). EH: "How old is she now?" M: "She is eighteen." EH: "Hooh,"  
M: "Yeah, she's eighteen." EH: "To me she is always thirteen(13). M: "Yeah, she's  
eighteen and she....." EH interrupts again and says, your son? M: My son....  
EH interrupts again, Your son is married, we hear." M: "Yes, he is married there

*JACOBO MUCHNICK*

*produces plays*

Reel H-1  
3 Jun 57

- 3 -

S.O Contd

E. Italy." EH: "And they are students there." M: "Yes, and I don't know, but in a few days he should become a doctor, but I am....." E: "Well, (interrupting again) I hope you have pictures of your family." M: "Yes, I have some... E: "You have some." M: "I have some, but one will be enough for you to see." They laugh together. EH: "Well, my husband will call you when he comes in, and he will call you tonight." M: "OK" E: "And he'll talk to you tonight." M: (K. E: "At the Bomber." M: "Yes;" E: "And he'll talk to you tonight." M: (K. EH: "And what room are you in?" M: "It's 1104." EH: "Thank you for calling."

6.2 Out to 20-36-83 (Phone listed in name of Jorge GARCIA Haldobro.) Edith H. to some American woman she calls Celia. C. said she called E. E. explains that they went to Cuernavaca and had the "most wonderful time." They came home about 5:30 P.M. today. C. wanted to know if it was a sudden decision to go there. No, but that was why E. was asking about a bathing suit. C. didn't know it was urgent. E. says they didn't know for sure. Then E. tells her about the Porter (at the apt.) baby is going to die. Something about the throat, it can't swallow, can't breathe, etc. It's at the Red Cross, been there all day, they are giving him oxygen. It's a terrible thing.

E. tells C. that Snelly says that Kenny or Kinney (ph) says there ain't no school tomorrow, you tell Kenney that he's all wrong. C: "Yes, that's what I thought; I was just checking with you." E. says he skipped two days last week. C. is surprised. E. says, No, he didn't there was a picnic, she forgot. C: "That's right he didn't skip." E. says but you'd better tell him that there's school tomorrow and he'd better be there. C. wants to know why she isn't teaching today. E. says she got home late last night and their car isn't fixed yet and she isn't teaching today. E. wants to know if she has a way to go to school, anyone to take her, or what. E. tells her to come on, or she'll go by cab with Mrs. Ziessen (ph) and the car will be ready by noon.

Re children, C. says everybody is fine. Sam is back, he came over to C's at night. He says it was terribly hot (somewhere on a beach), during the days it was nice and cool on the beach and in the water, but nights were terrible. He is all right, not perfect but all right. Has bags under his eyes; hadn't been getting any sleep perhaps. C. doesn't know what causes this. He probably drove all night. Looks as if he hadn't slept for a week as the nights were so hot there. C. called her Sunday. She had answered. She doesn't go on to say what she had to tell her - hesitates as if she thought perhaps best not to say on the phone. There was no answer and so Celia thought perhaps E. went to Edna's; E. says no, they skipped a week. And that reminds E. she must get her some beans, we have very good beans down stairs - Bayos or Bayos (ph). C. yes, well they are all over. E. "Yes, but this is an unusually good load of fresh ones, so she wanted me to get her some and I will.

Back to the Cuernavaca trip. It was lovely, she wore her old bathing suit; C. but you didn't say anything. E. "No, it wasn't sure or anything. Anyway it was lovely. But now back to the old grind: Tomorrow I go to school (to class) and in the afternoon I teach. Yeah, begins a new three weeks." C. What time is it Edith? E. "Now?" C: "Yes." E. "Just wait a minute and I'll tell you exactly." E. returns to say it is just six o'clock. C. wants E. to wait while she runs to see about her pressure cooker.

E. had a nice letter from David (her son perhaps). This is examination time; he leaves the eighth. He is to leave next Saturday and they are going to call the H's on Sunday the 9th and Judy says maybe they'll all drive up to Boston. A cousin of E. sent David \$10.00 for a birthday present. Mau. (Maurice H.) says his mother must be doing her share of talking. Passing the good word around. " C. Let her

Reel H-1

- 3 -

Roel H-1  
3 Jun 57

- 4 -

### 6.2 Cont'd

E.: "Why sure; and the funny part is that "Max" is very touched when anybody does anything, it's just as if they gave it to him, he takes it so personally."

C.: "Well, it's his own blood, you know." E.: "So David is going on the 8th to Judy's and he stay there a week and then he'll go to Boston for a week; and then we'll see. We can only tell by the results of his medical exam, what he did and we'll know then what he did. We want know until the end of July. C. says she was getting some information from the University, with David in mind,

C.: "I talked to George Brant, re university; you know Haden's father is going to medical school (think she means Haden (ph) the son of George Brant is going to medical school). He is his last year of med. school."

E.: "Did you tell him the difficulty that David had in Chicago?"

C.: "Yes I did and he said that the pre-med here is very bad - that was pre-med that David had, wasn't it?"

E.: "Yes, preparatory."

C.: "But the medical is better here. They have a group of 150 out of this 500 that started, this Harvard Experimental group." E. doesn't know anything about it. Well, there is a group of 150 and for this group they have gotten down from the State some trained teachers, and among these are two Rhodes Scholars. E. comments, "Is that a fact?" They have a very high type teacher for this group and the Rockefeller foundation judged this group among the 10 best medical groups in the world."

E.: "Want are you talking about? Really?"

C.: "I'm talking about this group, this does not go for the whole school (bunch), and a couple of fellows that came out of this group had no trouble at all in passing their State Board (exam) in California."

E.: "Really?" "Is that a fact; and then does that go for this class only, or is it going to continue (a group like this every year."

C.: "It is continuous; as a matter of fact, on the basis of the success of this class they are considering revising the whole school - this does not include the pre-med; but the medical school only."

E.: "Yes, I understand that, but David now enters medical school, see?"

C.: "No, He does, but what happened to his pre-medical school?"

E.: "He... hesitating... He fin.. he finished."

C.: "He finished what, pre-med is three years."

E.: "But where?"

C.: "In the states."

E.: "But you can't have pre-med here, when you finish preparatory school here you just go on to medical school, I think."

C.: "Then I don't understand, in pre-med they have special subjects which prepare them for medical school; and D. didn't have that sort of training here."

E.: "Yes he did, I think."

C.: "He couldn't have. He couldn't have had intensive chemistry, intensive, what-you-may call it, all this stuff which prepares you for medical school."

E.: "Yes, he did. Cells, that was what was weak. That's what he had in preparatory which is equivalent to college pre-med."

C.: "Of the junior college."

E.: "No,

C.: "No, your wrong Edith, but I don't know where you're wrong."

E.: "The medical school here takes 6 and pre-med. C.: "Six." E.: or maybe it's 3 and 3."

C.: "C, I don't know. But Max told me that if you want to practice in the States later, they require the 3 yrs of pre-med to be taken in the states and then the

Roel H-1

- 4 -



Reel H-1  
3 Jun 1957

- 5 -

6.2 Contd

States will recognize the medical school here (in the National University). Then it all depends on the State Boards; but C. doesn't think they permit you to take the Board exam if you've taken all your medical training here, in Mexico.  
E.: "O, this is a special course. Tell me is there only Americans in this 150."  
C.: "Yeah, they're all on the GI Bill."  
E.: "Tell me, isn't there any Mexicans?"  
C.: "O, yes, but for the Mexicans it is difficult for all the text books are in English. Most of the text book, anyway are in English." They are constantly revised."  
E.: "But for David that would be no difficulty. Well, when he comes back we'll talk to him or we'll write him; or Mau. will talk to them. But if he doesn't get in in the fall or doesn't pass the exam. he is talking about staying in the States a year to work." "Mau, says absolutely not." He can come back here and start here in March in the regular medical school. He is enrolled here in the regular medical school, Celis, now."

He they go again into the argument about as to what constitutes premedical time. E. says there are changes taking place all the time in the advanced course and she isn't sure. That is what Pronsky (ph) said in the beginning. The Seborer boy, that was what was the matter...."

C. says, yes but if they will pick their course and their professors - you know there's an awful lot of guys who want to have a good time, an easy time and long vacations, etc. But with this course of the 150 they get no vacations, no holidays; only Good Fridays, Christmas, etc. But they don't get the whole weeks (here and there). E. says they will talk to D. about it and all isn't lost here. If he comes back it will be living at home, seeing the same friends and getting his work at the same time. The Seborer boy is doing a very fine job at the Red Cross every day. He's doing a good job, he works hard, and he is having a lot more advantages here than if he were in the States. There is no question about it. Anyway the experience hasn't hurt David at all; and he is going to see the family which will be nice. They agree to talk together again later and if E. has time she will drop by tomorrow. Bye Bye.

12.2 In. No answer.

12.2 Out to 21-90-65 or 21-90-60, Baxer Hotel. Maurice Halperin (v) asks WO, who answers, for Room 1104. WO says there is no answer. Then MH asks her if he has the correct number for Muchnik (ph). Srta. is it the number of Muchnik. Yes, of Sr. Jacobo Muchnik. It is 1104, he asks; she repeats it is.

13.0 Out to 14-84-77. Halperin identifies himself to girl outside who answers and asks if her father is there? He calls the girl Catherine (this is Catherine Malts and H. is calling for Alberto Malts probably). Her father is not in neither is her mother she says in answer to H's question. He will call later.

13.5 Out to 21-90-60, Baxer Hotel. M. Halperin (v) asks again for 1104. There is no answer. WO after wait returns to phone and started to say something; then says: "Hallo". H. answers. She tells him in English that no one answers in 1104. H.: "Thank you very much." C.: "You are welcome, Sir."

(The phone is taken off the hook, no dialing; but H's (v) is heard saying: "Come on Edith, come on Edith.")

14.0 Out to 20-84-18. (H is heard saying while dialing, I thought you wanted me to call.). M. Halperin (v) asks WO (said probably) for the Sr. or the Srna. One moment. WO comes to phone and they greet each other. MH calls him Albert, so this

Reel H-1

- 5 -

14.0 Contd

must be Albert Stern. (-Is this phone no. correct? Number is not listed in telephone book for 1956?) H. tells Albert that they had a perfectly lovely time and it was lovely today. (apparently they are talking about the trip to Cuernavaca). Everything went off on schedule, they got in the car and came into town, etc. Talk about H's car being finished today and will pick it up tomorrow. A. tells him to come in some day and have a check made on his car. A. tells him to drop in when he is in the neighborhood. H. says (X it will probably be around 1 o'clock, he may have to haggle a bit with them (about the car). (I don't think now that this is Albert Stern. It isn't his voice; but I am not sure. Yes, it is.)

H. is calling him to confirm an appointment that they (NO) have with the H's for dinner Wednesday night, at 8 o'clock at H's house. A. says yes, OK and thanks him. Also tells H to start a little early tomorrow for his car and come by early. H. will try.

H. says he hasn't been in the office today, that may take some time. A. "Well, it's vacation this week." H. No, not for them, they've all been on the job. "They are a working outfit," says A. They laugh.

*Jacobo MUCHNIK*

15. Lu. NO speaks to H. Halperin (v), who answers, and calls him Halperin. H. says yes, and NO identifies himself as Muchnik. H. greets him with joy, and says he is so glad to hear his voice, that he tried to get him a little while ago, but no answer, he had apparently gone out. H. Yes, he had gone out. He is all right. H. "Is this your first visit to Mexico. H: "No, this is the third one. H: Well then you know the city? H: I know a little about the city. But this is the first time he has some people here. The first time he was here he didn't know anybody here. H. Then you know people here? H: Yes, but he is afraid that he will get in touch with all of them right at the last minute. H. Well, I don't know, we'll try to avoid that. Incidentally Edith tells me that Wednesday night is OK, at 2000. H: That's right, that is OK. H: But when can we see each other before? Do we have to wait until Wednesday to see each other. H: "Well, I don't know, tomorrow, .. I don't know if possible, this evening I am free." H: "I am free also." H: Says he doesn't know how far he is from the city. H: "would say at a maximum, once you get in the cab, 10 minutes." H: Uh huh. H: "I live in town practically, why don't you come over?" I would, if you promise me you will let me out early, as I have to get up early tomorrow morning." H. "Why, of course." H: "Then give me the address. It is Medellin 36, apt. 9. Tell the cab driver it is near the Casa de Pueblo. That's the way you will do it. H. wants to know if he want take supper; H. says, No, he will take only a sandwich and a glass of milk for supper and for that there it would make it too late. H. says that they don't want to force him, it is a free country and whatever he would like. H: I had lunch late and I promised my family to lose weight this year. H. then asks him if he will be there in 15 minutes? H: "No, more or less in thirty minutes." H. "It is not important, we will be here all evening."

17.0 Out to 14-84-77. Maurice Halperin (v), asks child who answers if her father is back. Yes, and she calls: "Daddy, Sr. Halperin."

Alfred Maltz (v) comes to phone. H. asks if this is a good time to talk to his M. Could I call you back in 15 minutes. H: "Sure, just one thing, could you and Margaret come here and have dinner with us and your Argentine publisher? H: "O,.... H: "I'm sorry I had to do it like this way but he came in to-day and I think he is available. H: "I guess we have to." H: "I think you have to."

Reel H-1  
3 Jun 1957

- 7 -

17.0 Contd

Mr: "He's not staying the weekend, huh."  
H: "No, and he is very busy, running here and there."  
M: Consults Margaret (Muehnik (ph) is having dinner at Halperin's, it's the only available time and asks us to come.)  
"Right-O, we'll be there. Wednesday night at 2000. Thank you, we'll be there."  
H: "Don't bother calling back then. Say, what's happened to the ice cream business."  
M: "I don't know nothing."  
H: "OK, I'll call Salvador. Wednesday, then at 8 o'clock."  
M: "8 o'clock, Wednesday."  
H: "Right-O, OK, Albert. They tell each other Good Bye."

17.7 In. MO says to H: Fromm or Fromas (very ph) and asks M. Halperin (v) if Mrs. Halperin is there. Yes, just a moment.

Mrs. H. takes phone. MO again identifies himself and it sounds like Fromas. EH. says at once she was sorry she did not come this afternoon, but she was out of town. Could she come tomorrow. F. says that is quite all right, she is just to say the time. F. asks her if she has the new address. EH: says, 150 ~~150~~ ~~150~~ ~~150~~ at the corner of St. Isador; ~~MALTA~~ Camacho is the street off Petroleos. (This may be Avilla Camacho). Your wife gave me your address and the directions. And how are your children. F. O, they are very well but there are days.....EH interrupts: "Tomorrow we go back to school." F: "Yes, tomorrow they start again." EH: "I do too; thank you for calling." (This man gives H: or H: gives them some sort of lessons. Think she gives lessons in English, not sure.) They arrange for six o'clock tomorrow. She will be there.

18.2 In. MO says, "Halperin", when MH answers phone. H. Yes, Muchnik identifies himself and says he is sorry he can't make it - meaning tonight. He continues to say, that there are several people there and he can't make it. H: Ah, caramba, que lastima. M: They are relatives that are here and I can't get rid of them. H: You didn't leave in time. M: "I was just leaving to have a glass of milk (with you)."  
H: You should have gone out the back way." H: "I should have gone out through the window." They laugh.

M: Listen I think I'll have a free moment tomorrow afternoon." H: Yes, I would prefer it, because Wednesday night there will be another person (to see). You understand? H: "Why don't we do something tomorrow at 1700. I don't know what you do, and if you're busy during the day. I don't have any idea (what you do in the day)"  
H: "I'm always busy, but I would arrange my time for tomorrow at 1700." M: At 1700 or 1800?" H: Best at 1700, because at 1830 I have to be at the University."  
M: "I will arrange my things to be at the hotel in one way or another at 1700."  
H: "Listen, Muchnik, don't you want the address of Leon Felipe?" M: "Yes, give it to me, although I think it has lost some of its opportunity but give me the address anyway." H: "Miguel Schultz 73, Apt #3. Unfortunately he doesn't have a phone."  
H: "OK, it doesn't matter. H: "He is near down town." M: "I will try to see if it is worth while. My minutes are numbered. I wanted to see him, to see if he would record some poetry, but I have been told that he has already recorded some here in Mexico; anyway I'll see if I can. Excuse me with your wife (for not going to see her at house, tonight)." H: "All right then until tomorrow." (Later part of this conversation all in SPANISH.)

*Spanish Communist, Bet*

Reel H-1

- 7 -

From 0745 to 1110, 4 June (Tuesday), 1957

*American Communist*

19.7 Cut to 25-32-44. Maurice Halperin (v) asks if someone wants to talk to Sr. Halperin. Noah Saborer takes the phone. They greet each other in a familiar manner. MH says he just got his message. NS: How is everything? MH: Everything is fine, they went away for the weekend. NS: "Where did you go?" MH: "Well, we went to Cuernavaca." NS: "Your usual place, huh?" MH: Well, it's closest. He didn't have our car; it's being repaired, you know." NS: You like it there? MH: Well, it's closest, you know." "We went by turismo. We went Saturday morning and came back Monday night. That's our vacation." NS: "We didn't go anywhere. The boys went camping but we didn't go anywhere. We'll have to plan something sometime. NS said he wanted to ask MH this: "Since Commodore was here about three days ago, to get another bunch of checks signed (dosen or more)?" MH: "O, he was, after our meeting?" NS: O, yes, I wasn't here; Ann was here." Did she ask him what he wanted all the checks for, MH asked NS." NS said he thought she did (interrupts and says as if talking to Ann, "Did you Ann? No answer is heard from Ann.) NS says he doesn't mean there is anything wrong, but it is bad not knowing where we stand. MH: "Listen, he was supposed to call me, ah... when was it? Thursday, I believe, after the meeting; and I tried to get hold of him and never could. Then the next thing, you know, he left town." NS: "Yeah." MS: "You don't know what happened?" NS: "No, except when he spoke to Ann things looked pretty miserable." MH: "With respect to what - to the rent contract?" NS: "I didn't get a clear picture, I think so; Ann told me something and it just didn't sound good. I'm quite concerned; and the way I feel there's a change we won't even get that one thousand pesos." MH: "O, yes, we'll get that. I don't see how we can miss that." NS: "The main reason why I called is to ask whether I was right in thinking that we hadn't clearly definitely decided for today." MS: "That's right, we hadn't." NS: "We hadn't, then how are we going to decide?" MS: "Well, I don't know, I was going to try to get hold of Salvador to see what's going on; and I think I'll do that about lunch time when he's at home. Then I'll call you and then call Albert and see what the situation is and what we can do." NS: Yeah, that's the thing to do." MS: "This is the only thing we can do, there is no point in meeting until there's something we can do." NS: "This is something, the only bit of information, I guess I could ask Ann; but I think this - the Guy Sanchez presented Salvador with the contract he had made with Strand (ph). MS: "O, and does that change the picture somewhat?" NS: "Well, it looks as if... I know also that Sanchez threatened he'd sue everyone of us if we do anything to terminate his lease, things of that nature." MS: "Yeah." NS: "But it is hard to know if we don't get a clear and concrete picture of the situation." MH: "Well, we get as about as clear and concrete as it can be formulated at anyone time, I think. It's just such a God Damn funny situation; but apparently at this point it has become crystal clear, right?" NS: "Well, how?" MS: "Well, Sanchez has a contract; isn't that right?" NS: "According to what Ann told me." MS: "Well, we're going to have to find out." NS: "Well, let's find out." NS: "Well, I'll call Salvador (I have a note here to that effect.)" NS interrupts: "O, he was going to see a lawyer that morning or the next morning." MH: "Yeah, well, I'll get in touch with him and then with you and Albert, huh; that OK?" NS: "Yeah." MH: "Well thanks a lot for calling." NS: "And if I'm not in just leave a message." MH: "Right-C, Bye Bye."

Reel H-1  
4 Jun 1957

- 9 -

22.2 In. MO greets Maurice (v), who answers, as doctor. M. calls him ingeniero. MO asks what happened (what they have done). They went to Cuernavaca and "We returned just last night." M: "Will we see each other today?" MO: "As you say, doctor, as you like." M: "Yes, of course. If I am not in the office, I will be at the library. MO: "Fine?" M: "Around 1100, how is that?" MO: "Fine, Dorcor. That is fine." M: "Is that a good hour for you?" MO: "Yes, doctor." M: "More or less, no?" MO: "Do you want us to call at the same time, Ing. Torres?" M: "Ah, also he must be talked to, to see what he tells us. We can do that from the office. Yes, you can wait and we will deal with him."

22.5 In. Alan Lewis talks to Lupe (the maid), who answers. AL asks what Lupe arranged with her sister. She does not know what was arranged with the Sra. AL was told to talk to Sra. Halperin or Lupe's sister today. Lupe's sister is downstairs. AL will call back at 1130 when Sra. H. will be in and will also talk to Lupe's sister.

Alan LEWIS

Reel off at Reel time 22.0, 1145, 4 June 1957.

Reel H-1

- 9 -

CS COPY

254128561

VIA *Post*

DISPATCH NO. MEM-A-7148 *W/R*

CLASSIFICATION

*4501A-1 only*

TO Fletcher H. NIGHT, EYES ONLY  
FROM Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 12 June 1957

SUBJECT: GENERAL - LCRAYSOIL  
SPECIFIC - Jacobo MUCENIK  
Maurice HALPERIN

*file Halperin file*

Reference: MEMI 516; MEMI 542

ACTION REQUESTED: a. Transcription of attached reels;  
b. Return copies of transcriptions to Mexico City Station

1. There are attached three (3) reels which resulted from installation of a probe microphone from Room #1105 in the Essex Hotel (which Mexico City Station rented late on Monday 3 June) aimed at Room #1104 occupied by Jacobo MUCENIK, from about 1000 hours on 2 June until about 1000 hours on 6 June 1957.
2. Due to street noises, the location of the microphone, MUCENIK's wariness (as evidenced by his turning up his radio at the time of the visit of Maurice HALPERIN) and MUCENIK's peculiarities (he talked in his sleep, read or talked aloud when alone) Mexico Station is unable to make transcriptions.
3. At times Edward P. SECHEM and David M. WILSTED (the latter occupied Room #1105 from late 3 June until MUCENIK departed) did live-monitoring. It was by this method that Maurice HALPERIN's talk (from 1700 hours until 1915 hours on 4 June) with MUCENIK in Room #1104 was heard. During this live-monitoring SECHEM heard HALPERIN describe how he was at Harvard University, how he got mixed up with Harry Dexter WHITE; and, how, since (J. Edgar) HOOVER wished to "get someone" he (HALPERIN) became the "victim". It was during this discourse that HALPERIN stated "I was never, strictly speaking, a Communist in my life." He added, "A Red Bush-tail, yes."
4. In this same conversation SECHEM heard MUCENIK then take over and relate his experiences with the FBI. He said the FBI talked to him, asked him a lot of questions, he told them he was not a Communist; and they tried to recruit him, to get him to work for, cooperate with them.
5. Carbon copies of the attempts to transcribe these three (3) reels are attached for whatever assistance they may be to Headquarters.
6. It is believed that KURIOT has a laboratory in which they can delete certain wave-lengths and leave the conversations. With this, and translators who are bilingual, it is hoped that Headquarters can get meaningful transcriptions of these reels.

*get set of all info transcriptions*

RECORD COPY  
CLASSIFICATION



FORM NO. 51-28A  
MAR 1955

23-711

*301-128564*

7. It should be noted that these reels were recorded on a Revere recorder at speed 5.75, 50 cycle current, and the necessary adjustments will have to be made.

8. There is also attached a list of some twenty-five (25) names (phonetic) which may assist headquarters in making the transcriptions of these reels.

Willard C. Curtis

Incl.

WCC/bct  
11 June 1957

Distribution

- 3 - Fletcher H. Hunt w/attach
- 1 - Chief, W. Div w/o attach
- 3 - Files

125-1

0.5 ENGLISH. Jacote with Halperon. At 2055 hours. (probably): Well, I don't know because tomorrow. I don't know. How do you feel? You are feeling (?) or filling. I don't know how far you are from my place. (Apparently is on the phone.) Well, I am filling up everything. (Packing?). I would like if you would let me out at the ai-(port). I have to get out to the ai-(port) tomorrow morning. Okay, give me the address. Madollin 36, Apt. 9, cerca de la calle de Puebla. Bueno. Bueno. Dison. No, no, no, I don't want supper. I, yo (ind) entrare. Me tome un vaso de lechecon ni sandwiche y eso es todo. Si. No, no, porque yo he (ind - eaten probably) tarde y he prometido a mi familia de bajar de peso en este año. Bueno, entonces, yo más o menos...no, no...más o menos media hora. Muy bien. Gracias. Hasta luego.

2.0 Andrin. *Spanish* speaking (in ENGLISH). At 2110 hours. I am sorry I did not (ind) in the (ind), in ENGLISH. Mire, j'ai fin (fini), je veux (ind) à Paris y aquí entregar arreglos inclusive mi pariente. Yo (ind) ...para tomar un vaso de leche. Yo veo (?) la salida por la ventana. Bueno, escuchare, yo creo que mañana por la tarde yo tendré un ratito libre...Claro...Entonces, porque no hacemos una cosa? No...we could see each other around 1700 in the afternoon. I don't know (pardon this is in Spanish. Translation is automatic with me) Yo no sé que hace Ud. si Ud. está ocupado durante el día o (ind) no tengo idea...Ud...Porque yo...A las 1700 o las 1800... A las 1700...Bueno, a las 1700, yo lo espero en el hotel...Bueno. Entonces yo voy a arreglar mis cosas en tal manera que está, de una manera o otra yo estaré a las 5 menos 1800...Yes...Si Ud. la tiene, déjala aunque creo que alguien... (ind) de cualquier manera déje Ud. la dirección...Miguel Schultz #639...Si... (ind)...Bueno... Ah, sí...Bueno, yo (ind) de una vez...pensar si vale la pena o no vale la pena porque tengo mis momentos contados y tenía interés en hablar con él para ver si hablaba un poco de poesía pero no han dicho que él ya ha grabado (poesía) así es que no quiero. De cual vier manera yo hablaré con él sobre eso. (mañana a las cinco estoy en el hotel. Sigue a su señora que me disculpe que... Bueno...Gracias. Hasta mañana.

Monitor comments that he is not going to see the guy he was going (planning) to visit. Changed this to tomorrow at 1700.

3.2 SPANISH At 2115 hours. Si, yo puedo entregar un traje para planchar para mañana a primera hora?...Este es 1104. Yo tengo mi traje que necesita planchado mañana a primera hora. Porque, a qué hora lo pueden Ud. entregar el traje mañana a primera hora?...Yo lo quiero a las 0830...Entonces vendrá ahora? Ahora. 1104. Gracias.

3.5 SPANISH. (Picking up suit.) Mire, yo necesito que...planchar...lo necesito...

*Handwritten notes:*  
 1104...  
 1104...  
 1104...  
 1104...

*Handwritten notes:*  
 Add. info of Juan FELIPE...  
 ...  
 ...



Real #1

- 2 -

1.0 SPANISH.

3 Srta. por favor, quiere tener más de llaves para a las 0800 de la mañana. Si, Srta. Gracias.

4.2 Street noises.

0.0 SPANISH.

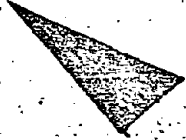
J Hola. My Sign. Si. Bien. Hasta mañana.

Time announcements: 1635, 3 June 1957

10.2

Ji Si. Lo usere. Como en. 1104.

10.5 At 1700 hours. Halperin visits Jacobo.  
They greet one another.



Goal #1

19.5 At 1700 hours. Eulcorin visits Jacobo...  
They say hello to our apparatus. Luis Luis (?)  
...y repetidamente decir por la invitacion de El Cabal. (inc) Antonio  
Cabal.

...  
...a mí me sirve esto para...  
...  
Y Cabal...y Cabal (acabar) ahora... pero el es un hombre... tambien (inc) (to)  
si ves. No todavia ~~xxxx~~ es...but he (or you) doesn't know that ~~xxxx~~  
...he was the one who helped you in España. No is a result (?)

...  
¿Es mexicano o español?  
Mexicano...Yo lo...

Oh, no, no. Yo no...  
...vista de Washinkova (?), verdad, siempre...

No, no, no...  
...de Superman...  
disarmado de la base...  
...con mucho gusto se la...

Not  
Ah, ...  
...en realidad tonto...

...  
...le. El sí.  
Yo lo conozco a el (y que quiero a mi)...El con él...  
El es ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ el tipo fanático...  
...

...  
...un viaje...  
Porque no?.....estaba tranquilo... para mí...  
...viaje a ...y yo me vi...yo volvi para la y me voy ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~  
Es un hombre que ha...sufre hasta fin del corazón, el cual ...  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ I said another (Yo decía otro)...  
pero ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ desafortunadamente un graduaje (?). Yo quería

...  
No, no, no...  
...y un amor (?). Reclamante la primera vez en un hospital (?)...  
Es un minuto...lo solíamos (?) decir. Nunca dejamos la mano...  
paró...yo.

(They talk at ease...)  
...una palabra. Y no hay otro camino. Donde está? ...Yo no creo que

...  
...no. Es de otro decir.  
...No solamente camina...  
I was (inc) 7 years ago. Una vez...estuvo con él...  
why? ~~XXXXXX~~...no recuerdo...  
Yo...alguna cuando yo lo sentí...aquel. Pero desde que ella dijo  
...¿o hace? A invitar a él. Entonces es (inc) el plan  
...ano bought yesterday, entonces yo me comprado ayer el ...  
...el primero dijo porque dijo? ...un especie de Hollywood (?)  
...in-reible, la forma en que...Yo entiendo (?) un anillo (?) que el  
costa de...era un anillo...hasta hoy...Martin left in August 1952.

1811

13.0

H Olga (?) en apartamento en Agosto 1956.  
 J ...  
 H .....durante un día que aquí has estado...  
 J ..Claro. Yo debo de...mucha (punto?).  
 H Si. Si...has...mucha inspección (?)...a cambio, mire, los...antes (?).  
 J sin querer...  
 H Vanos a hacer una concesión. Vanos a ver...masi conmigo...  
 H Y luego. No me sé. Yo...yo casado no sé que el...  
 J ...si un...~~...~~ está empujada en que quiere (1-?) a los...  
 J .....123...  
 H ..... la única forma...es muy a...  
 J No, no...~~...~~ grande...  
 J ...luego, luego...  
 H Este es...de rana que?...Los consoladores (?) son unos...  
 H inmigración (?) para (?)...quedar a...controlan...con el...  
 H ...  
 J ...el suelo para...lo comió...  
 H ...y mi hija (?) estudió...pero yo...y mi señora...  
 H Ya estudió...  
 H ...~~...~~ en Philadelphia, Regan...~~...~~ que la...  
 H algo del diablo y que...  
 H Yo, no.  
 H Pero ella quiere...~~...~~ pero ella, yo no...  
 H Yo crea que ella sigue la intención (?)...delante de mis amigos (?).  
 H delante de...para...~~...~~ dar a mi escuela...  
 H ...hay una tendencia práctica en... Ella ha de saber quien escribió...  
 H el mejor camino...Pero que hace...dar respaldo. Pero...el mayor...  
 H el mayor que es el hombre...~~...~~ el baile...~~...~~ el hombre...Yo no  
 H tenía por que hablar...~~...~~ un hombre...~~...~~ y mientras mi  
 H hija estudiaba en Londres, ...estudiaba en Londres...para...  
 H Bohemia. elegancia de ropa (?) que...~~...~~ No es posible...en Europa...  
 H cuando estuvo en Nueva York...  
 H No solamente porque el medio de Rusia, y no porque es...  
 H Mi señora está (muy apegada) a mí. Yo estubo en... tanto a mí...  
 H y mi señora ganó...en Rusia...~~...~~ Ahora que  
 H es lo que hay que hacer despues?  
 H ...~~...~~ consecuencia de...  
 H ...un poco...~~...~~ con... (venirse) a Mexico. ~~...~~ Piensa...  
 H quisiera hablar a Room Service (on telephone).  
 H ...  
 J ...~~...~~ Ahora voy a esperar en Nueva York que llegue.  
 H ....  
 H ...pres, auto, etc...  
 H ...La no...Yo. No puede...49 no...  
 H ...  
 H Yo, yo...49. Despues salí (?) de Nueva York en...y en 49...yo ya  
 H ...~~...~~ con su im...~~...~~ sin...~~...~~ the children?  
 H ...despues la entra (?) con...~~...~~

15.7

J ...el verano...  
 H que es el lido...  
 J Schwobertina (ph)X...pero tambien tenfa...tenia anticipado a cualquier cosa y teniendo que fuera...  
 I was calling to tell you what it would be (in ~~schwabertina~~ English).  
 H and, oh, what it would be...and I, oh, ...on Friday...Yeah, things are beginning to ~~hacer~~ trouble...as usual we can...The trouble with us...  
 J ...well, I have certain controls which can be used... associated with harboring the same four trustees (?) which we...  
 H ...oh, if there is any (?)...follows (?) following(?) is treasurer...  
 J ...well, of course, we have been ~~troubled~~ in the same boat.  
 H ...of course, oh, ...well, we make the best of what we've got.  
 J Well, what have you done?  
 H ...dominill...  
 J Is that there one?  
 H Well, it's a little different...~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ but I'm just assuming, we may have an extra light (??)  
 J Now, why...  
 H ...and at the same time, they throw in the ...  
 J I may go through...I have a little rest time. I am sailing on a boat... I may be away, but...Well, we'll see...~~xxxxxxxx~~ (each other?) anyway...  
 H ...June...I'll be going together with a ~~xxxxxxxx~~ Rector (?)...so, fortunately...we believe that any two people, we believe...the next day I'll return it (?)...Oh, well, some they don't believe...Inhh, I am placed there under ...  
 J ...  
 H by job is there...How is he going to take the costume (?) onator?)...  
 J Well, I am doing a little bit of Rector (??)...I have an accountant (?)  
 H ...  
 J ...  
 H Yeah. Yeah. Well, I have that information that ~~///~~ (the flow?) fixed for 09...have a radio...  
 J ...  
 H ...Receiving into ~~xxxx~~ted.

17.5

H Well, I got oh.....one of the ...like that has the...

17.7

J ...i am through with it.  
 H ...would be foolish. Acting like that now. No...  
 J You act like...  
 H I worked over there...  
 J ...  
 H Well, I liked the masy I guess. . and very well...Oh, yes, in the sea ...taking. It's oh, I met him Tuesday, I believe... probably reliable because of the things he told me...  
 J ...one ...ph te list (?).  
 H .....  
 J Can you think/ (?) there (they) have special things...  
 H ....liberated...I stand...and five at my.....  
 J Well, no, I see ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ Rosarita (?), Applegate,

H: Then I have Whitman (?). I ~~have~~ always have goodstone (?)...  
 ..like you were with (introduce with?) Robinson (?).  
 ..and you are no going to work in the Soviet (?). I could never  
 picture the people...and I know...  
 What do you do?  
 Well, I make presents.  
 Very good...Fine. When you are in the synagogue (?) over at the...  
 They have been ...  
 Yeah.  
 And there is little (to do?)...  
 Now...let a regular beginning with...weekend.  
 What do you...  
 Eh...yeah, for a while.  
 ...should be able to count the one thing of which you make art,  
 sound...imitation of...better.  
 Well, I'll tell you about it...  
 You are an artisan (?) how. You are not a...And, eh, all apprentices (?)  
 ...American (?)...so, that in fact there is a popularity...in this art...  
 .....they can help you. You (ing) down here now to help with a  
 great deal of things...that are your hopes?  
 My hopes are what I don't know.  
 My life is what you don't know.  
 Oh, well...  
 Do you know what's the time? ...better be a quick course and...meet  
 a lot of people. A lot of people your friends...He moved (?) in  
 a few people in November here to help you.  
 ...What...  
 I am trying...and I will be ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ hearing from many  
 mouths ..for Hill.  
 You just...exaggerating things (?)...photo-rally...  
 You will do all right...Do you wish to go ~~HEBRY~~ the American School?  
 I have two contacts.....so...every once in a while to go something  
 else, I study...and find an American. "hen. ....  
 Yeah, I know. But there are two things to see. One is my faith (?)  
 and... ..under  
 ..two years: Jewish Arabian...the Gobi-iah Arabian...  
 I'll...to school. Why if you care to threaten us,.....  
 ...

20.0  
 H: Well, my daughter fortunately got to married.  
 H: She got married to that Broadwin?  
 H: .....Oh, he is?  
 H: Yeah...  
 H: Married to a rabbit? ...  
 H: Very well...the nightlight (?)...Edison was (?)...Pabbi Gisted (ph)...  
 ...You understand that...David ~~xxxxxx~~ King with him. That baby...  
 fool hearted Max...He went for the...the boy came...Yeah, he's  
 lot better now. I'll play (?)...a friend of ours...Understand...  
 was it isn't possible to try to ...sort of break in easy. This is  
 something we had looked and it was...but we would be the victim of  
 hour (?) if...You've got to play politics. Once in a while

2) 1

F they... Soviet (?)... Ter-ible (?), isn't it? But then, it's a mistake.  
That's wrong, it's very difficult to get in (?)...

J

H ...find... when we first did the... (problem: as settled?)..... We had  
a good start and the four boys ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ talked to  
themselves... probably... There is too much money... in the same  
position as a dog, eh-heh... or American, Franco, etc. He is a graduate  
from New Rochelle (?) College. (Rochelle)

J

xxxxx Was he a spy?

H

No, .....  
He has to have... guilty (?).....

F

Well, I tell you. They could use him on these ... They liked his  
talk (?) and they are very glad they are here. (They are from N.Y.?)

J

....

B: Well, I tell you. They might use him at those (then) e..point of view. They liked the tale (?) and they are very glad they are here. ...they tell you ....you know we are fools. ...and, oh, and after the struggle for devices (?) and you'll find them. ...the chances of getting in a medical school for a foreigner here are very small. ...to see we don't know whether we can ...You see. And, oh, ...whether, why they were seen down here travelling together. I mean, so to speak, wanted here and not wanted here because the (?) forbids it here... was...what...and...work...So, maybe this remains a...factor whether something...the expense (?). They said they help, some of...a beautiful daughter, but the rabbi... Come to find out the whole family!

J ...I am very sorry...what can he send? What can I send? My daughter is burned (?). What can I send? I am ...

H but fortunately I have a Rabbi in the family.

J ...well, ...Maurice (?) count...questionable...of having... better find them for two...probably...

H ...dig, dig into them.

J ...dig, probably ....

F ...going to make Cowdy (??) do it...

J ...I, I was going to suggest a daughter (?) of Galvator (very ?)...

H Yes, yes, he has a daughter...that makes a....

J ...

J ...to the (???) Robert's doing. Robert's... Glad...

H If so puede apyayam...

J I know because he told me...and he told me...salis para darle todas las posibilidades...

H He is a negro...he is also a scholar...and also he had a wonderful opportunity to...As a negro, he is tops. He sent him everything....

H ...could...a friend of Malcolm's (??) - that this is not B. talking to J)...anywhere in the world and...anywhere in the world. There are many bar-bira (?) anywhere down...

H ...Tosnikin (??) is very well...until necessary...

J ...

H ...he is ill and he is plain.

J Yes, he is that...

H You, oh, ...

J ...I think...he plans to port.

H He wrote the summary (?)...

J ...Yes, he wrote the companion "Top (?) Door," which is going to be ...

H Very clean (?).

J ...Well, I don't know how long...I heard from a very good source that...Dalton (?)...

H Well, I heard from him later than you.

J ...Maxine...

H Maxine...Maxine says he is?

J Light

J Well, that could be.

23.2

H ..Maxi o know..in a special light(?).. Aight?

J What special light?

H Oh, it is too ....But, Maxi o is now, well, very cordial, friendly, but this is // (the end?).....What....

J .....

H Well, I am asking you. What should I do?

J No, I give up. I give up my religion...When I consider that the world operates (?)...not in fear. What is worth in this thing...be respectable. When you consider the direct results, this is thing is....I realize that you often think in the (ind) and why/ way of what you can you....I..And I believe that's why ...

H I don't // (?) very much/ so.

J But can we were friends...She cautioned (?) her five friends not to .....dirty (?)....It is true that she is very dirty (?) in this night. She is a big thing (?)...She is being paid in dollars. Another thing. Being paid a very noise...They are very, eh, lowist (?) girl...and so, we won't have to pay her a lot of money...some easy to share her ... Everybody...and if we can't pay her, we can't get to Chaatal (?)... and, oh,.....

H ..when he puts.....adilla (???)...

J Now, I consider him the low (???)...one for the rupture is now ...

H .....

J The two hours (?) the danger of ...the hobby in which ....

H But he isn't really ..he is not a real American, no?

J He is a real American...I want only ..good enough that some people will say that you are a Soviet (?) agent (?). (a southerner???)very in ....good enough for ....Will you...I can't be. I only look. as soon as I start (???)//, I can't talk any more. But do you know that people believes that. What are you going to do to..I am your friend. Don't stand...I don't believe...Why don't you play (?) it that way? And for which reasons? You'll take this....

H ....you're an excellent...You have...

J No, no, no...and you I don't pay time (?) when you are celebrating the...and I'll pay you.....friend/ for you (?).

H And, what wages (or way?)....

J ...special plan. I remember that I pay some thing, my money is never for (little?). I pay good, but you must also take it with a sore pain(?). ...I hate to (or you?) and I will find immediately out ..that get something very, very....The next day we went to a writer. He was very nice (?)with.....we felt a lot better..

H Now I understand.

J And, oh, we want ...together and a lot later I left for Europe... and, oh, I didn't stop on this way (this way?) because I got a letter, no lines...It was quite better...non-stop (?)...so. I am sorry... leaving tonight...in the plane...Does (?) you are okay. We have got to think...we are...we have got to think...and, oh, I know that you work in New York and...that you have a home there in New York. ...nice later on...

H For, I am ..... (?) Chapman Chapman told me that you.....

H No, I understand. I ...happen to me...understand. He gave me there, I'd have wanted to // (push) them...for him, one thing or another...

J Your difficulty is that you hope to be parents.



5.2  
E I don't know what...but, oh, just before that, I caught him twice.  
I said look, don't get so mixed up in your commentary. You are  
at the verge of ...of being Communist (?). And to do it, on the  
sky, you go on, (but) I don't want to do it that way and I don't  
want to you to have no...no possibility. So, et, I want out if  
I can get some kind of deal...gravel...barriers...  
M You know that I can't say that I am ....keep him of...  
J I, oh, must come here to talk with...but I.....~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
H Bill (?) come probably to talk about the weather.  
H And now, when I won't say of to talk with him...I don't see what...  
C although...  
C The problem...  
E ....  
J .... ~~Bill~~ (?)  
J ...I ~~Bill~~ ...talk with him...and, when I want to do something (?),  
it is my...You are to make...  
H It can't be done.  
J To make it ...[book?] possible, but this is the duty of (a dear ?  
XXXXXXXXXX).  
E ....  
H All right. I have nothing to gain here in Mexico (?)...  
J your problem...and myself (?) is to x...along...and I urge...myself...  
H And, oh, everybody you've got...The most improper (?) convention (?)  
XXXXXXXXXX to (?) ...got here. And every...got firm control all  
through the state. No...control...and everybody there  
knows that I am confounded (?)...Then, they like me only one day and  
none of the day...I don't. The next day I am a stinker. So, I think  
....  
E I couldn't care less....  
J XXXXXXXX might know that is not the most important...  
H somebody knows that.  
J I promise ~~that~~ they'll forget you other times. That is my ....  
H You go elsewhere...they...to do...  
J I don't see...I don't know.....Don't you know what I have planned(?)  
XXXXXXXXXX I know other things...which we have  
to do, but I don't want to play (?) with them...I know...I know a lot  
about you...So...I'll be very easy.....I don't know (?)...Javier. I mean,  
you...forgot...  
H ...  
J But you don't. Altogether they.....  
H Well, what about Bill (?)  
J ...that's your problem...I would tell him - What are you doing?  
...lot to do...I feel in the other way...our problem (?)...I don't  
know how....  
S Maybe I, maybe I ~~will~~ dump (?)...it would be too much to ask you.  
J ...if you were (weren't) along.  
H Maybe you want to ask him about some letters I remember I sent him  
some time ago. It seems to me that I was leaving (?)...You asked me  
about somebody, do you know? I don't remember who. Do you know who  
they are?  
E .....  
J .....  
E .....  
J Have you got him here (??)? I want to see everything. If we are  
frank, we are worse.

J ...ly can be ...  
 J ... thought that ... (1) ... (17) is ...  
 that you ...  
 J ... today is the day that you ...  
 J ... you say that you have the ... (17) ...  
 J ... want to disturb ... (17), here's what ... (17) ...  
 it ... (17) ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 J ... wanting ... (17) ...  
 J ... to ... (17), so I, I'm not sure. I know  
 ...  
 J ... (17) ... to see your point, but we know that they are  
 ...  
 J ... (17) ... your children and I  
 tell you about your situation (17) is not eager enough. You are  
 asking ... that ... I will tell you that it is not true at  
 all. So, for four hours we were at ... (17) ...  
 (17) ... and the ... their duty (17) ... we wanted  
 to ... (17) ... were you there? ... I looked  
 ... (17) ...  
 H ... yesterday, ... (17) ...  
 J ... asked him about many things ... they asked us ...  
 ... offered us a job, you mentioned the salary, they were  
 of the ... that, ... (17) ... didn't mention the  
 ... I didn't want them to have that problem. I didn't know ...  
 ... (17) ... I wouldn't want it (17) ...  
 ... I have a ... (17) ... friends, ... (17) ...  
 I would not say that there were ... (17) ...  
 ... (17) ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ... this time ... (17) ...  
 ... (17) ... your ... about  
 your ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 ...  
 J ... and I ask you, if you were ... (17), what would you do?  
 ... (17) ...  
 H ... see I have a sense of honor ...  
 J ... what will (you) do ... (17), what? If you ... (17) ...  
 H ... (17) ... that you ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ...  
 H ... You can ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ...  
 H ... I want to ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ...  
 H ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 H ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 H ... (17) ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 H ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 H ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 J ... (17) ... (17) ...  
 H ... (17) ... (17) ...

U.S.

J. I don't know.

H. Will you call me?

J. You call me.

....

H. Look, you've got to tie with me.

J. .... you are invited here (?). I do the same thing as you do (?)... I am  
... .. I will have a... .. I'll  
... .. call George (?)... There are a lot of people who do  
... .. a lot of things... .. but I don't know you from  
... .. I have a letter to send to (??) ... ..  
... ..

H. ....

J. ....

H. ....

J. Will you give me a letter to John (??) ...

H. ....

J. I am going to see him... to your house (?).

H. I would like to....

J. .... well, you see I want to stay here about town (?).

H. ....

J. ... .. I don't know if there is a lot of  
water on this ... .. I will leave  
at one and a half ...

H. I want to go if .....

J. You want to go to ... .. I believe that it is (to say) this way.  
and I ... .. call to him and say that by virtue you are  
... .. I don't know, that's all... .. You are of the same  
... .. I will take it to the top (?).  
I ... .. well, you understand that, that your great book  
(?)

H. You ought to try and ...

J. ... .. I've got ... ..

H. ... ..

J. ... .. to stay on here.

H. ... ..

J. ... .. The only thing is ...

H. ... ..

J. ... .. put you in pain.

H. ... ..

J. ... .. I ... ..

H. ... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

J. ... ..

H. ... ..

J. ... ..

H. ... ..

J. ... ..

30.5

J ...Is he at home to no other associates or...

H No, no...no provision (?) and ...

J ...oh, la verdad de la (?) cuando iba a buscar a Gordon "them", we must tell you, Maurice, that we have no spare (workers?), that ...you see that you didn't tell him to go together (?). So I bet, I would have to take a look. I don't know. I don't know.

H ..... This is the

J ...It makes you feel different...up I tell you. ~~diff~~ the way I feel, and the way I felt...I am not sure. I will tell him that this is the first time in my life that somebody somehow has come to see me and they say that we feel that you are not ...I am sorry that I am helping you...put up together. So, I have only one ...you... (Neal runs out - --TALK GOD!)

O.S. ENGLISH

J: ...want to know where she (?)...and this... (Communist?) friend.

H: ...talk of their number...forlet ~~she~~ will fight for the freedom of...

J: On the contrary. They have no right to ...

H: He came to me yesterday...and talked with me for 4 hours

J: But I ask you what should I do? I have asked...to go to...

I want to...to, fight with...He told me that...I want to tell you that I don't trust him.

H: ... ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

J: No, but I want to make a picture (?) of his home.

H: ...

J: Well, but I must do something about it. I can't play with it. What's more, if I have to talk about it, to me I am going "al diablo." I want to learn so that I will ~~never~~ know how to fight with them (or never fight with them) so I won't be a traitor. I won't you to ask for the traitor (?) who has been denied. When I ask for it, it is because I am sure that we can get it.

H: I have never asked for ...

J: Now, wait...

H: ...You say...How long will it take...

J: ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ and not endanger the plan here (?)

H: ...sufficient protection...and the three of them, they aren't going to ...to win them back...So, it would be very wise. ~~XXXXXX~~ I can even make four pictures (more pictures) and it pays. I've got new cameras now...but the prices may go down...and I ..

J: ...

H: No...number one...

J: ...I'll be leaving at that time. And, oh,...

H: ...

J: ...farewells and thank-yous. They are...It is true that I have one kind...when I go to...I have a duty and that is...You understand that. I can't stay. I am leaving that in operations. (J. gets excited.) ...July...is another problem. Deputado.

Pick up radio program.

J: I think that (ind) can come back if you let me. And I say that...do that. I don't want to the...that I want to do and I wish I...  
...I do not believe that we can...for Elundy (ph??).

H: ...Radio interference.

J: ...talking...I want to see you go ahead... (?)

H: ...So, when I started to see ~~Mr~~ Jenkins (or Jemy), I thought the relations were, well, I...explored them too, but it won't start saying off until...I painted with a neurotic, Lumbar (ph??).

J: Oh, heavens, not...with painting...

H: ...

I know that your brother is making a lot Messy (?)...

H: ...

...Isn't patriotic, and I know that we want to see...that it means I don't know...

...Yeah, I see...You win (?) right hand here. No, no, the right (hand) here.

SILENCE.

4.2 SPANISH.

..... not

XXX H S- I could/introduce XXXX him.

H H- No, no.

H S- But there was not opportunity.

J X

.....which does not mean that I accept as result of (?) of my sins, XXXX There are things which I already admire in the U.S. and there are things I hate in the U.S. I love (u.s.) because...I wanted to ask you (familiar form). I was with Ellsworth (very old) in Buenos Aires. I'm going to tell you XXXX about all the places which I have been with Ellsworth in Buenos Aires. (He is excited.) I mean, about my sins I am not painting myself white when I introduced him especially in the Soviet Union. He has told me (talk to about) (and) very, very high critic of the Soviet Union. He and I left happily because he talked badly about the Soviet theater, and ...in the present state of affairs...

H/ laughs. //...were happy

J/ A shame! A shame! I still say that...that there are some great opposing ideas...You know that some of my American friends have advised me that I am not going to fulfill (a bargain - no to my a-cumulative.) When I saw (Emilio?) Lazaro (?) in New York, I saw everyone frequently in New York and when he came from Washington, I picked up a phone to call him. I had some Soviet friends (called him)...

H It is that he is not a snob and this is all.

J But who says...

H- But as he lies, he has changed tongue.

J- No, what interest he is...I XXXX have to stop going to the U.S. as a result of the ungrateful lazaro (?).

H XXXX would be proud (of this act).

J You know that the next time (I apply for a visa) they are going to ask me if...

H If you were with me.

J (laughs) No, ...

H- I was with you. I had correspondence from you.

...

J Surely to cause trouble...a candidate of...Sofia (?) who has (and) nearly...I would...without any money, I am friend of the...There are people who get bored. There are people who like...

H ...

J ...pick up...Then, they...opposition of...other personages (persons). The commercial (aspect)...in Buenos Aires...

I ...began to come out...

...Two servants...

"Hello." Hello... (on phone)...with the work...I will call you later

or...

Next of this indicating to me.

7.0 Recording interrupted.

7.7 SPANISH.

J/ ...number of the the "camilla". go alone...one it looking...



2251

Reel 2

- 4 -

H - ..understand that there are...are arbitrary...  
H - Some people say that he was really treated by the government.  
J - Has he hurt?  
...  
H - but the general...there is a number of charts (?)...  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
H - Now, now many things are so changed. They are now (not) changing...  
H - ..changing. I would like for you to know these 4 guys while you  
C - are down here.  
...  
H - I have ...for you where the Alabasters (?), the Mattengalls (?)...  
J - we have so ...of females (?) (not in the over).  
J - My problem there would be...but anyway, in any event, they are...  
H - Well, I have to go ...  
I have seen the way which...  
H - We have been the whole...looking the...getting out...  
J - Just a brute...and driver.  
H - He know better...  
J - ...I'd rather tell you...I am...



Encl 73  
H. H. H.

0.5 Street noises.

1.0 Povera call.

M: Srta, qué está (ind) Sr. Alfredo Doblé (wh - perhaps Robledo)...  
Gracias.  
Si. Hasta qué hora (puedo hablar) con él? Hasta 0945? Entonces,  
a qué hora quiere que yo lo llamo? Bueno, así le haré. Gracias,  
Srta.

1.5 Street noises.

2.0 Povera call.

M: Póngame una línea, Srta.  
Srta, qué ya está descorrido el Sr. Robledo (perhaps man mentioned at  
1.0).  
Sr. Robledo? Bueno gusto. Mi nombre es Jacobo Lucanik. Yo soy de  
Buenos Aires. Tengo una presentación para Uds. Del Sr. Joaquín Miller (ph-  
KATZMAN) Yo soy el representante y el traductor de Alfredo Miller para  
el idioma español. Estará aquí solamente mañana y los podía en vez de  
tendrá la posibilidad de verlo a Ud. porque quisiera saber algo acerca  
de la traducción que hubo de la Lull Cruks (very ph) de Alfred Miller.  
Uds. oñ. Y - Si, yo sé. El es representante de la Lullió (ph). Uds.  
habían pagado los derechos de Alfredo Miller. Si. Efectivamente. Y,  
Srta, qué, cuál es la traducción que se utilizó para el caso.  
Si. (Pause on the phone.) Si. Si. Si. Ahora yo quisiera preguntarle,  
Sr. Robledo, porque, ésto, ésto es naturalmente un hecho consumado y  
yo no doy cuenta de que aquí ha habido algo que yo quiero aclarar porque  
a fin que no se vuelva de repetir una cosa como ésta. Yo quiero aclarar  
un disgusto a nadie, sobretodo porque me interesa más la difusión de la  
obra que otra cosa, pero me interesa a mí lo que quiero en primer término,  
los derechos del autor. Y yo tengo un contrato con él por el cual él se ha  
designado unico traductor autorizado y entonces, yo quisiera saber como  
debo proceder en el futuro. Si. Si. Si. Si. Por eso de los amigos  
me enteré de que Uds. autorizan la representación de las obras sin  
asegurarme de que previamente se ha obtenido la autorización del autor.  
Claro. Y yo quisiera saber como debo proceder en el futuro. Si. Si.  
Si. Si. Por eso de los amigos me enteré de que Uds. autorizan la  
representación de las obras sin asegurarme de que previamente se ha  
obtenido la autorización del autor. Claro. Porque en este caso evidentemente  
o él se hallaba en forma o él ha MCR (?) en N.Y. Han procedido irregular-  
mente. Y yo sé que yo voy a tener que comunicarme este asunto a Miller  
y quisiera saber con exactitud que los que he ocurrido. Yo me voy a  
poner en comunicación con el Sr. Anselmo. Si. Si, Sr. Si. Si. Si. Si.  
Qué bueno. De ahora que es necesario que yo los llamo a Uds. por  
ejemplo, una con fotografía de mí poder. Eso es. Claro. Bueno.  
Porque... Si. Eso es. Claro y tengo la forma de proceder. Ahora yo  
he llamado aquí y me ha demostrado a..... (ind)... Mexicanos para  
pedirme los derechos del Annual Ejemplar (very ph), obra nueva de Alfred  
Miller. Pero entonces se informó que, por primer vez de que se ha producido  
y él mismo la ha dirigido en el Crisol y yo no pregunto como y de donde  
han obtenido autorización y derechos - Yo no sé porque era una cuestión oficial  
y yo tengo entendido que todo estaba en regla. Y yo lo digo, bueno -  
Claro. Claro. Claro. Si. Bueno. Yo no pienso hacer cuestiones. Lo

Real 3  
Kecank

2.5 (over)

11: que yo quiero ar salara- bien el procedimiento para que esta cuestion  
no se vuelva a repetir. Claro. Bueno, yo les voy a mandar a casa,  
yo ahora, yo salgo con buenos deseos, yo les voy a mandar una copia foto-  
grafica de mi contrato y voy a tratar de aclarar salara con el Sr.  
Asesino. Muy bien. Comprendo. Muy bien, Sr. Salado. Yo lo agradezco.  
Buenos la molestia. Igualito. Gracias. Muy amable.

6.7 another phone call

11: .....No está (?)...Si. Esta. Muchas gracias. No sé que es lo que  
puede cambiar a Uds.

11: Yo creo que voy a comer, esto, estos caramelos. Y qué es lo que  
tienes de postres? Este, solamente voy a tomar un helado. Un helado  
de vainilla. Esta, si tienen un poco de vino. Este, tienen allí  
Sr. María José? Es, se manda Sr. María José. No es mucho, se  
muere aminor la medida más chica que tienen. Como tienen? Es  
Sr. María? Bueno. Si...Cero? .... Cada día café y jam. Si,  
una .... Bueno (Hange up phone.)

11: (to himself) Okay. Okay. ....

at 2210 (Announcement made right after his last comment.)

6.2 Street noises.

7.2

11: ...viendo a la staff (?) de la nación. Si... hablo y en hablar en  
terminas (?).....No más que el terreno si fuera Ud. hablan-  
Si..... Un. Ah. ....

9.7 Street noises.

10.0

11: What can I do? I am party, what can a party do? I worked like a dog  
20 years work (work?) on a laborer (?), so ..... I mean, he worked  
five, and he worked. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ and he worked the sheep coming behind (?).  
I didn't stand about (?) around ...I helped. He worked 25 in Brooklyn and  
he went to Mr. Hopkin (?) State and .....all over. I thought  
he'd never come. This like my own (?...at ?)...I thought  
worried. I worked Sunday. I never see. And I had to keep my own  
house in Brooklyn. Now that each one came on 5 (?), which was out of  
Honor (?), who had been in my house and for (time?) I take the group (?)  
from my bank at you (???)

Col. J.  
Macaulay

is silly...  
 I thought he'd never come. He watched my own nose (?inget)... I doubted.  
 I worried. I worked Sunday. I never do. And I had to keep my car home  
 in Brooklyn. Now that each one came back, which one of them (?),  
 you had best, in my house and for him I take the (? off my back  
 for you (?-I do him), when you talked to put him (?) and worked to send  
 the Mann (?) of Geneva everyhit, he's a (?-rita-?) to work here.  
 An informant (?). He worked within (?) (Marylan?).....  
 What are you talking about, arlym? I don't know what you are  
 talking about? You do not like that (?). You were such, forget it(?).  
 I'm not.....real one (?). Don't you marry (?). There are  
 times when you want to stand around. Nothing has happened and you deserve (?)  
 there, the fit half-fit (?) is the whole story.....Wonderful the, eh,  
 when we say for them..(three by three they come ???), there has to be  
 sent. (?). Then you (?).....I know where you are heading, for  
 I know where you were sent in. The fact is .....(that you  
 never even considered?) why. To see an intelligent man. I was so proud  
 of you. I even worked to fatten (?) all day (?) date?) in you, I worked.  
 I worked. You will marry the wife (?). And so I, (begin again??).  
 I know where he went. Yeah, Park to.....She had it. He has never  
 even been since. He didn't understand (?) and I'm, I have (?) him now.  
 He's the same back (?). Now to give (to give?)..... Once we worked  
 what to give a bribe him (?), he had a man (?) revolt, he catch that (?).  
 .....he would not know him (or-it?), but then we can check back (that?).  
 We have it and .....what we can to avoid it? We know we  
 .....(have voided?) our dream (?)......

12.0 Over phone  
 Syta, por favor re llame ratana a las ocho de la mañana. Y otra  
 cosa, por favor, re llame, eh, re llame a las ocho de la mañana. Por  
 favor, re llame el .... del 1104. Gracias.

-At 2250. (after taking away dishes, and table.

Monitor gives time schedule as follows

- At 2133: He called Sr. Sobledo.
- At 2139: He left hotel.
- At 2141: He returned to hotel.
- At 2145: He left hotel again.
- At 2150: He returned to hotel.
- At 2155: He ordered dinner.
- At 2200: Dinner delivered.
- At 2215: He left call for 0100 (to be answered).

Nothing further recorded during the night.

Recording resumed at 0800, 3 June 1957.

Time announcement at 0637.

Pool #3  
Mushnik

- 4 -

0800, 5 June 1957

Noting recorded from 0800 to 0957.

13.5 Street noises. No song heard.

17.5 .. humming: buzz close by.

18.0 Radio.

18.2 Street noises. No song heard.

21.5

Man .....

Man .....

Man ..plandia (?) .. rambonic (?) ..

(Monitors not in call.)

22.0 Recording momentarily interrupted.  
Recording resumed. Street noises.

22.7 .....

22.7 Street noises.

25.2 Pool apparently removed.

Attachment to DR-713  
11-18-52

1. [unclear]
2. [unclear]
3. [unclear]
4. [unclear]
5. [unclear]
6. [unclear]
7. [unclear]
8. [unclear]
9. [unclear]
10. COCHRAN ADRIAN
11. CONY
12. [unclear]
13. [unclear]
14. [unclear]
15. [unclear]
16. JOHN HARRIS
17. EARL ROSA YEA
18. [unclear]
19. [unclear]
20. JENNINGS (or) JENNY
21. SCHULZ
22. GEORGE PISCO
23. [unclear]
24. ALCOCK
25. [unclear]

11/18/52

108-1256

SECRET

FIELD INFORMATION REPORT

COUNTRY: Mexico

REPORT No. 821-2208

SUBJECT: American Communist Group in Mexico -  
Maurice Hyman HALPERIN

DATE OF INFO: 19 Oct 1956

DATE ACQUIRED: 19 Oct 1956

PLACE ACQUIRED: Mexico City

DATE OF REPORT: 10 Dec 1956

On 19 October 1956 Maurice Hyman HALPERIN contacted Eduardo MACEADO Morales, exiled Venezuelan Communist leader, to inquire about registration at the University in Caracas, Venezuela. HALPERIN told MACEADO that Roberto KARDUJO, Bolivian Communist, had given him MACEADO's address and telephone number.

SECRET

10 Dec 56

201-128561

SECRET

(When Filled In)

CONSOLIDATED 201 SUMMARY OF REFERENCES

NOTE: This is not an INDEX but a list of references considered for possible inclusion at the time file was consolidated.

DATE OF DOCUMENT	FILE NO.	SOURCE SYMBOL	ACTION TAKEN
No Date	Director's Office 2543	RI/AR	X Reference
No Date	100-4-2-y	FEI	X Reference
No Date	201-10193-1	STC/SIB	X Reference
No Date	Wash-Med-Ser- Pers-2	RI/AR	X Reference
25 May 42	Wash-Pers-Pers-33 Box 2	RI/AR	Autostat Copy
2 May 42	Wash-Pers-Pers-38 Memo from Sec. Office, Box 2	RI/AR	Autostat Copy
21 July 42	Wash-R&A-Op-16 Folder 31, Box 2	RI/AR	Autostat Excerpt
1943	Wash-Fin-Fin-129 Box 40	RI/AR	Changed into 201 folder
13 April 43	Wash-Sect-Pers-12 Box 3	RI/AR	Changed into 201 folder
14 Sept 43	Wash-Oss-Ad-45	RI/AR	X Reference
11 Oct 43	RI/AR	Central File Doc 22121-1011 Box 533	X Reference
1943-44	Wash-R&A-Fin-2 Folder 5, Box 2	RI/AR	X Reference
May 43-Dec 44	NY-Geo-Off-Op-5 Box 1	RI/AR	X Reference
15 Feb 45	Director's Office (Doc 16198)	RI/AR	X Reference
30 Mar 45	Wash-Sec-Ad-6 (Folder 4, Box 1)	RI/AR	X Reference
14 April 45	Wash-Sp-P-Pers-4 (Box 34)	RI/AR	Changed into 201 folder

CONSOLIDATED BY: D Heron      DATE CONSOLIDATED: 9 Oct 57

SUBJECT: HALPERIN, Maurice Hyran      FILE THIS FORM IN: 201- ~~72-22~~ 128581

DATE OF DOCUMENT	FILE NO	SOURCE SYMBOL	ACTION TAKEN
7 May 45	Wash-S-F-Fin-46 (Folder 9, Box 3)	RI/AR	X Reference
Dec 43-June 45	Wash-S-F-Fin-30 (Box 1)	RI/AR	X Reference
1942-1946	Wash-R&A-Pers-3 (Box 21)	RI/AR	Changed into 201 folder
April 46	100-4-20-2-1 (TS CIA-46492)	FBI	X Reference
28 Aug 48	201-95076	House of Repre- sentatives	X Reference
7 Oct 48	100-4-12-1y	FBI	X Reference
15 Dec 48	100-4-2-y1 (TS CIA 39001)	FBI	X Reference
25 Apr 49	201-377-5	FBI	X Reference
22 July 49	200-6-8-9	FBS	X Reference
25 Apr 50	201-861-3	DFB-1902	X Reference
26 Apr 50	100-4-10-126y1	OGC	X Reference
Nov 50	100-4-20-2-4 (TS CIA 39000a)	STC	X Reference
9 Nov 50	100-4-20-26-1 (TS CIA-46492-o/a)	FDS	X Reference
2 Jan 51	100-1-62-1	IID	X Reference
5 June 51	201-4423-14	DFB-9855	X Reference
6 Jul 51	201-4423-28	TRSW-660	X Reference
25 Sept 51	201-1537-14	DFB-12221	X Reference
5 Oct 51	201-1537-15	DFB-12473	X Reference
29 Oct 51	100-4-20-26-2	DFB-13003	Changed into 201 folder
13 Mar 52	201-10857	DFB-16368	X Reference
19 May 52	201-9528-5	DFB-18194	X Reference
8 Sept 52	200-4-64-1492y	DFB-20877	X Reference



3

<u>DATE OF DOCUMENT</u>	<u>S NO</u>	<u>SOURCE SYMBOL</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
19 Jan 53	100-7-35-29	House of Representatives	X Reference
15 Feb 53	201-19077-8	DFB-24530	X Reference
8 Apr 53	35-4-105-71	State P - Guatemala 885	X Reference
9 Mar 53	201-1537	DFB-24969	X Reference
8 June 53	Wash-CIA-Ad-13 (Doc 22, Box 1)	RI/AR	Changed into 201 folder
7 Jan 54	100-4-20-26-3	Publication D	Changed into 201 folder
17 Feb 54	100-4-20-26-4	DFB-32914	Changed into 201 folder
1 Mar 54	100-4-20-26-5	DFB-33176	Changed into 201 folder
9 Mar 54	201-53128	DFB-33353	X Reference
22 Mar 54	201-19077	DFB-33641	X Reference
24 Mar 54	100-4-20-26-6	DFB-33728	Changed into 201 folder
6 May 54	100-4-20-26-7	DFB-34694	Changed into 201 folder
3 June 54	100-4-20-26-8	DFB-35405	Changed into 201 folder
7 June 54	100-4-20-58-23	DFB-35462	X Reference
10 June 54	201-57392	DFB-35561	X Reference
4 Aug 54	100-4-20-26-10	DFB-36911	Changed into 201 folder
12 Aug 54	100-4-20-26-11	DFB-37061	Changed into 201 folder
24 Aug 54	100-4-20-26-12	DFB-37315	Changed into 201 folder
28 Sept 54	100-4-20-26-13	DFB-38274	Changed into 201 folder
12 Oct 54	201-64238	DFB-38609	X Reference

<u>DATE OF DOCUMENT</u>	<u>FR NO</u>	<u>SOURCE SYMBOL</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
9 Nov 54	100-4-20-26-14	DFB-39372	Changed into 201 folder
10 Nov 54	100-4-20-26-15	DFB-39431	Changed into 201 folder
24 Nov 54	29-6-2-5079	DIR 26763	Autostat Copy
6 Dec 54	100-4-20-26-16	DFB-40107	Changed into 201 folder
8 Dec 54	201-4554	DFB-40202	X Reference
27 Jan 55	100-4-20-26-17	DFB-50464	Changed into 201 folder
17 May 55	201-2589	DFB-53334	X Reference
6 June 55	201-66549	HM-1117	X Reference
19 July 55	50-4-120-23y	DIR 14470	Copyflow Copy
8 Aug 55	201-10789	DFB-55528	X Reference
23 Sept 55	201-92666	DFB-56650	X Reference
27 Sept 55	201-85241	DFB-56698	X Reference
28 Oct 55	100-4-20-26-19	DFB-57524	Changed into 201 folder
31 Oct 55	50-4-120-30	HM-1300	X Reference
14 Nov 55	201-62173	DFB-57864	X Reference
7 Dec 55	201-84423	DFB-58421	X Reference
25 Jan 56	201-4554	DFB-59687	X Reference
26 Jan 56	201-62173	DFB-59725	X Reference
9 Mar 56	100-4-20-26-20	DFB-61052	Changed into 201 folder
5 April 56	201-96952	DFB-61963	X Reference
30 April 56	201-110522	DFB-62877	X Reference
15 May 56	201-66549	DFB-63367	X Reference
21 May 56	201-77802	HM-3124	X Reference
1 Aug 56	100-4-20-26-21	DFB-67124	Changed into 201 folder
15 Aug 56	201-123599	DFB-67915	X Reference
18 Sept 56	201-128561	DFB-69345	X Reference
19 Sept 56	201-4554	DFB-69979	X Reference

<u>DATE OF DOCUMENT</u>	<u>FILE NO</u>	<u>SOURCE SYMBOL</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
9 Oct 56	201-5239	DFB-70899	X Reference
9 Nov 56	201-66549	DFB-72606	X Reference
10 Dec 56	50-4-120-58	FMN-2208	Copyflow Copy
27 Feb 57	201-128767	DFB-78272	X Reference
5 Mar 57	201-157378	DFB-78548	X Reference
10 Apr 57	201-4554	DFB-81078	X Reference
9 May 57	201-92666	DFB-82837	X Reference
5 June 57	201-6813	DFB-84460	X Reference
31 July 57	50-9-7	FMN A-7569	X Reference
29 Aug 57	KAPOK		X Reference

DOCUMENTS CONTAINING NO PERTINENT INFORMATION

Wash-Dir-Pers-9 (RI/AR) Doc 7, Box 1 - 15 Dec 43	Wash-Sp-F-Fin-47 RI/AR Folder 1, Box 1 - 30 Apr 45
RI/AR Central File 24845 Box 595 - 29 Dec 43	Wash-Dir-Off-Pers-9 RI/AR Doc 36, Box 2 - 7 June 45
RI/AR Central File Doc 29736 Box 718 - 24 Jan 44	Wash-Dir-Off-Pers-9 RI/AR Doc 28, Folder 4, Box 2
Director's Files Doc 14457, Box 4 - 29 Apr 44	RI/AR Central File 11941 Box 217 - Oct 24, 45
RI/AR Central File Doc 15760-501, Box 325 - 5 May 44	201-88654 FDS - 1 Aug 48
Wash-Dir-Pers-9 (RI/AR) Doc 157, Folder 3, Box 2 - 15 July 44	201-4276 STOC 692 (IN 38676) - 1 Dec 53
Wash-Dir-Off-File (RI/AR) Doc 14747, Box 4 - 23 Oct 44	201-1435 DFB-50930 - 14 Feb 55
Wash-Dir-Op-202 RI/AR Doc 16689, Box 1 - April 45	201-77802 DFB-52490 - 14 Apr 55

DOCUMENTS CONTAINING NO PERTINENT INFORMATION

50-4-20-21  
 HPM-1235 - 1 Sept 55

201-62173  
 DFB-57710 - 7 Nov 55

201-66549  
 CSGI 3835 - 9 Dec 55

201-102062  
 DFB-59789 - 27 Jan 56

201-1042  
 DFB-66923 - 27 July 56

201-66549  
 DFB-67450 - 7 Aug 56

201-1042  
 DFB-71504 - 18 Oct 56

201-6813  
 DFB-72678 - 8 Nov 56

201-128767  
 HPM-6138 - 15 Feb 57

201-155908  
 DFB-78217 - 27 Feb 57

201-62173  
 DFB-84706 - 10 June 57

Essentially Same Info

201-77802  
 DFB-61683 - 29 Mar 56

same as

201-96952  
 DFB-61963 - 5 Apr 56

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE INSPECTION AND SECURITY CARD ON 201 SUBJECT, MAURICE HALPERIN, REMAINED IN RI MAIN INDEX

CIA INTERNAL USE ONLY  
 SECRET  
 (When Filled In)

PRIORITY

PERSONALITY (201) FILE REQUEST								
TO RI/ANALYSIS SECTION		DATE	1957 3 September		ACTION			
FROM Ann Egarter		ROOM NO.	12 of Alcott		TELEPHONE			2621
<b>INSTRUCTIONS:</b> Form must be typed or printed in block letters. <b>SECTION I:</b> List 201 number, name and identifying data in the spaces provided. All known aliases and variants (including maiden name, if applicable) must be listed. If the identifying data varies with the alias used, a separate form must be used. State UNKNOWN for items you are unable to complete. <b>SECTION II:</b> List cryptonym or pseudonym, if assigned. If true name is sensitive, obtain 201 number from 201 Control Desk and complete Section I and Section III. On a separate form, enter the 201 number and complete Section II and Section III. Submit each form separately. <b>SECTION III:</b> To be completed in all cases.								
SECTION I								
SENSITIVE		201 NO. <del>                    </del>		1.		SOURCE DOCUMENT		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-SENSITIVE								
NAME (Last)		(First)		(Middle)		(Title)		
HALPERIN		Maurice		Hymon				
NAME VARIANT								
TYPE NAME 2		(Last)		(First)		(Middle)		
PHOTO 4		BIRTH DATE 5		COUNTRY OF BIRTH 6		CITY OR TOWN OF BIRTH 7		
YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Mar 06		U. S.		Boston, Mass.		
OCCUPATION/POSITION						OTHER IDENTIFICATION 8		
						1. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/>		
						OCC/POS. CODE 9		
SECTION II								
CRYPTONYM				PSEUDONYM				
SECTION III								
COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE 10		ACTION DESK 11		2ND COUNTRY INTEREST 12		3RD COUNTRY INTEREST 12A		
Mexico		CI/SIU						
COMMENTS:								
<p>Suggest that Subject's 201 file be combined with or X/R to the 201 file on his wife, Edith Frisch HALPERIN (201-128561)</p> <p>File should also be X/R to LCHAYPOL Case 100-6-113</p>								
				201- 128561				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PERMANENT CHANGE		<input type="checkbox"/> RESTRICTED FILE		SIGNATURE				
YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Ann Egarter				

RECORD COPY

SECRET

PERSONALITY (201) FILE REQUEST DFB 69845

TO	RI/ANALYSIS SECTION	DATE	24 Sept 156
FROM	Mary McCaughey	BOOK NO.	1306 K
		TELEPHONE	

INSTRUCTIONS: Form must be typed or printed in block letters.

SECTION I: List 201 number, name, and identifying data in the spaces provided. All known aliases and variants (including maiden name, if applicable) must be listed. If the identifying data varies with the alias used, a separate form must be used. Write UNKNOWN for items you are unable to complete.

SECTION II: List cryptonym or pseudonym if assigned. If true name is sensitive, fill in the 201 number and Section II only. If true name is non-sensitive, both Sections I and II must be completed.

SECTION III: To be completed in all cases.

SECTION I				
201 NO.	1.	NAME (Last)	(First)	(Middle)
128571		HALPERIN	Edith	Friech
(Title)				

NAME VARIANT				
TYPE OF NAME	(Last)	(First)	(Middle)	(Title)
V	HALPERIN	Maurice	Hyman	(Mrs.)

PHOTO	4.	BIRTH DATE	5.	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	6.	CITY OR TOWN OF BIRTH	7.	OTHER IDENTIFICATION	8.
YES	NO								
OCCUPATION/POSITION								DCC/POS. CODE	

SECTION II	
CRYPTONYM OR PSEUDONYM	SENSITIVE / NON-SENSITIVE

SECTION III			
COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE	10.	ACTION DESK	11.
MEX		NB/3	
		2ND CITY INTEREST	12.
		3RD CITY INTEREST	12A.

COMMENTS:

Associates with members of American Communist Group in Mexico.

PUNCHED

OPEN FILE	RESTRICTED FILE	SIGNATURE
YES NO	YES NO	201-128561 M. McCaughey

TL/LE/L B.

DATE . 28 AUG 1957

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6
AUG 28 07 20 1957	
DIP CABLE SEND	
PRIORITY	
IN 44196	

TO . DIRECTOR  
 FROM . MEXICO CITY  
 ACTION . C/CI/SIU 1-4  
 INFO . CCP 5, C/CI 6, C/VE 7, S/C 8-9

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 081

**CANCELLED**  
 LONWAYFOWL

RE: MEXI 081 (IN 44153)

1. FOLL FROM REEL 165 AUGUST 27.
2. MAURICE HALPERIN TOLD RALPH SCOTT MUSICIAN FRIEND FNU MICARELLI RESIDING AGUASCALIENTES (AS RCVD) 69, APARTMENT 7 HAD AGREED TAKE DUFFLEBAG ILLINOIS AND THEN SEND RAILWAY EXPRESS TO DESTINATION (UNSPECIFIED). STATED MICARELLI LEAVING MEXI "NEXT WEEK".
3. RALPH SCOTT TO PICK UP DUFFLEBAG AND DELIVER TO MICARELLI INSTEAD OF TO HALPERIN AS ARRANGED. COMMENT: NOT STATED WHERE DUFFLEBAG LOCATED NOR CONTENTS.
4. FILES NEGATIVE MICARELLI. BELIEVED BE SABINA MICARELLI VIOLINIST, U.S. CITIZEN. MEXI NEWSPAPER EXCELSIOR 27 AUGUST STATES MICARELLI TO GIVE RECITAL NATIONAL CONSERVATORY MUSIC MEXI 28 AUG.
5. FOLL FROM HALPERIN REEL 3, AUGUST 27
6. HALPERIN STATED TO FNU CHARLIE THAT MICARELLI AGREED

REF CSN 43-26

**DESENSITIZED**

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

*Halperin*  
 Copy No. 3

201-128561

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 28 AUG 1957

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO  
FROM  
ACTION  
INFO

PAGE -2-

[Empty routing box]

PRIORITY

MEXI 081  
(IN 44196)

TO

INFO

CITE

TAKE DUFFLEBAG PEORIA, ILLINOIS. BAG WOULD COME FROM "THIS PERSON" TO CHARLIE. CHARLIE THEN TO SEND DUFFLEBAG VIA RAILWAY EXPRESS TO RABBI HILLEL, GAMORAN, 1/4 DEKALB PLACE, MORRISTOWN NEW JERSEY.

- 7. SOURCE LIFEAT EVAL B 2 DIST ODENVY.
- 8. RELEASED 282030Z.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.



SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION		
Elio ROSENSTEIN Sten and Samuel BROOKS		RI FILE NO.	201	77802
		DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.		DATE
		FORM-3124		21 May 56
ANALYST	DATE PROCESSED	SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION
D Heron	10 Sept 57			
DISSEMINATED IN		DATE		

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	<input type="checkbox"/> TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO. _____

PERTINENT INFORMATION  
Dispatch from Chief, WED to Chief of Station, Mexico City

VERBATIM:

1. ....

b. Samuel BROOKS ....

Contacts ....

    Subject and his wife continue to associate with the following individuals:

        .....

Maurice Herman HALPERIN ....

        .....

21 May 56  
201-128561

FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO. 

<del>201</del>	185053		
----------------	--------	--	--

FORM NO. 867 REPLACES FORM 867, 1 APR 54  
1 MAY 56 AND FORM 127 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

SECRET